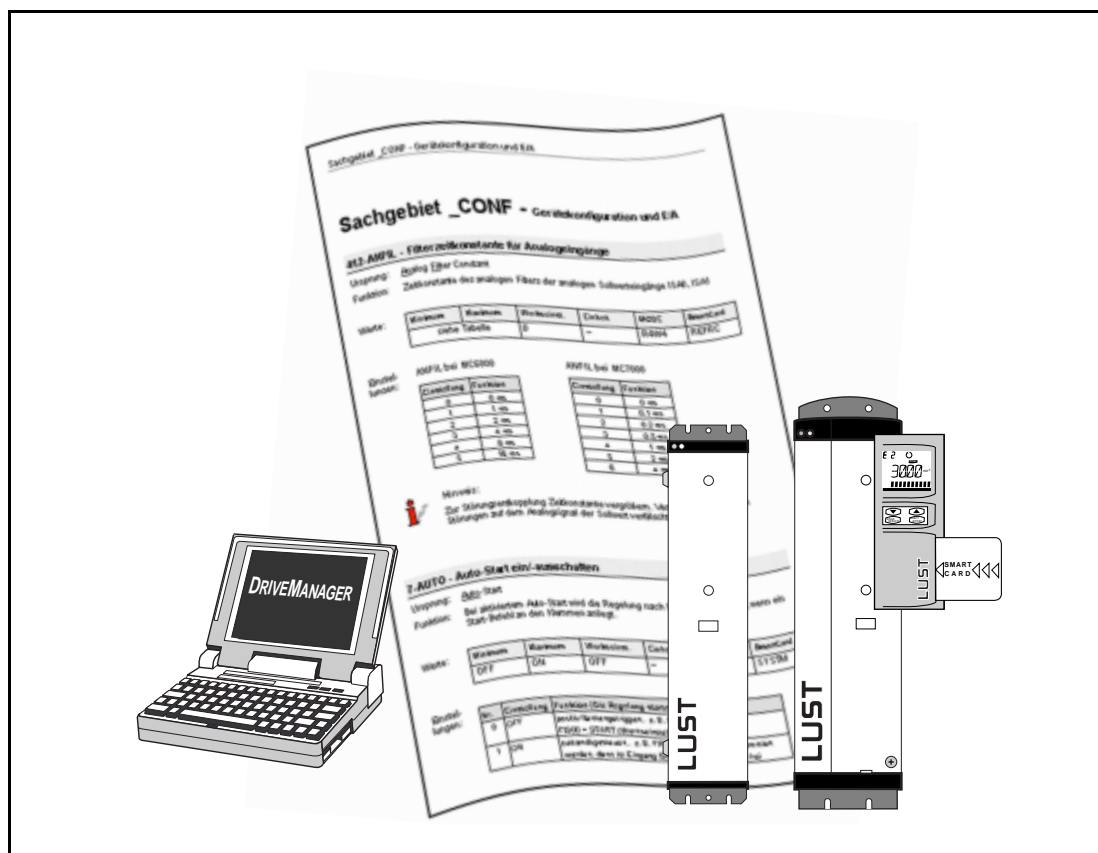


## MASTERCONTROL MC6000/MC7000

EN

Servocontrollers from 2 to 64 A



Parameter description  
for servocontrollers of series

MASTERCONTROL MC6000  
MASTERCONTROL MC7000

Valid as from software version: V2.60 (MC6000)  
V3.55 (MC7000)

ID no.: 0792.26B.0-00  
Date: March 1999

We reserve the right to make technical changes.

# Table of contents

## Contents

- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Introduction</b> .....   | <b>10</b> |
| Key to symbols .....  | 10        |
| Key to terms in the parameter table .....                               | 10        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_CONF – Device configuration and I/O</b> .....                       | <b>11</b> |
| 412-ANFIL – Filter time constant for analog inputs .....                | 11        |
| 7-AUTO – Activate/deactivate Auto-Start .....                           | 11        |
| 465-BRAKE - Actuation mode for motor brake .....                        | 12        |
| 488-BUSYE - Activate/deactivate synchronization .....                   | 13        |
| 486-BUTCD - Max. permissible cycle deviation relative to master .....   | 13        |
| 487-BUTCS - Sampling time of status message relative to "BUTCY" .....   | 13        |
| 411-BUTCY - Bus sampling time in microseconds .....                     | 13        |
| 409-BUTWD - Bus watchdog time in ms .....                               | 14        |
| 304-CFCMX - Effective value of maximum current .....                    | 14        |
| 303-CFCNM - Scaling current .....                                       | 14        |
| 300-CFCON - Current control mode of servo .....                         | 15        |
| 309-CFENC - Encoder type .....  | 15        |
| 305-CFHSW - Hardware status word of system .....                        | 16        |
| 301-CFMOT - Motor type .....  | 17        |
| 302-CFPNM - Performance class of power stage .....                      | 18        |
| 306-CFSSW - Control structure status word of system .....               | 18        |
| 402-CLSEL - Control location selector .....                             | 19        |
| 129-FIEC2 - Function selector for 2nd position measurement system ..... | 19        |
| 443-FIF0, 444-FIF1 - Function selector, fixed input 0, 1 .....          | 20        |
| 439-FIS00, 440-FIS01 - Function selector, input IS00, IS01 .....        | 20        |
| 441-FISA0 - Function selector, analog input ISA0 .....                  | 25        |
| 442-FISA1 - Function selector, analog input ISA1 .....                  | 25        |
| 132-FLABU - FLASH parameter group (FLAGP) in Flash-EPROM .....          | 27        |
| 131-FLAGP - Number of FLASH parameter group to be stored .....          | 27        |
| 133-FLALL - Store all FLASH parameters .....                            | 28        |
| 449-FOA0 - Function selector for analog function of output OS00 .....   | 28        |
| 445-FOS00 - Function selector, output OS00 .....                        | 29        |
| 446-FOS01- Function selector, output OS01 .....                         | 29        |
| 463-FOS02- Function selector, relay output OS02 .....                   | 30        |
| 464-FOS03- Function selector, brake output OS03 .....                   | 30        |
| 415-MPCN0F - Configuration for MOP .....                                | 33        |
| 481-OA0MN - Lower window limit for analog output OS00 .....             | 34        |
| 482-OA0MX - Upper window limit for analog output OS00 .....             | 34        |
| 296-OPTN1 - Assignment of slot 1 .....                                  | 35        |
| 293-OPTN2 - Assignment of slot 2 .....                                  | 35        |
| 341-PMFS - Switching frequency of power stage .....                     | 36        |
| 860-REF_R - Reference-reached window .....                              | 36        |
| 451-SETUP - Setup mode for speed controller on/off (only MC6000) .....  | 37        |
| 134-RNERR - Error status of current operation mode .....                | 37        |
| 135-RNMOD - Number of current operation mode .....                      | 38        |
| 136-RNTAB - Bit field of valid operation modes .....                    | 39        |
| 401-SPD_0 - Standstill window (limit value for speed = 0 ) .....        | 39        |
| 467-THTDC - Holding time (time between brake-on and control-off) .....  | 40        |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>Contents</b> |
| Introduction    |
| _CONF           |
| _ENCD           |
| _OPT1           |
| _MOT            |
| _TCON           |
| _SCON           |
| _PCON           |
| _VFCON          |
| _SIO            |
| _KPAD           |
| _SCTY           |
| _SYS            |
| _REF            |
| _IO1            |
| _IO2            |
| _CAN            |
| _PMOD           |
| _VAL            |
| Index           |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>_ENCD – Encoder</b> .....  | <b>41</b> |
| 331-ECLNC - Lines per revolution of encoder .....   | 41        |
| 334-ECNPP - Number of pole pairs of encoder .....   | 41        |
| 333-ECOFF - Encoder offset .....  | 42        |
| 17-ECSG - Controller gain for encoder simulation .....  | 42        |
| 29-ECSIM - Mode of encoder simulation .....   | 42        |
| 13-ECSLN - Lines per revolution in encoder simulation .....   | 43        |
| 336-ECTF - Jitter filter time constant .....  | 44        |
| 330-ECTS - Sampling time of speed recording .....   | 45        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_OPT1 – Slot 1</b> .....   | <b>46</b> |
| 452-DA0MN, 454-DA1MN - Lower limit value of value range for channel 0 or 1 of analog output (AH7) ..... | 46        |
| 453-DA0MX, 466-DA1MX - Upper limit value of value range for channel 0 or 1 of analog output (AH7) ..... | 46        |
| 450-FODA0, 451-FODA1 - Function selector for DA module for channel 0 or 1 .....                         | 46        |
| 406-IBCNF - Configuration of reference transfer via InterBus-S .....                                    | 47        |
| 407-IBCTR - InterBus-S control word .....   | 48        |
| 408-IBSTA - InterBus-S status word .....  | 48        |
| 405-SUPI - Configuration of word length in SUP1 chip (only InterBus-S) .....                            | 49        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_MOT – Motor parameters</b> .....  | <b>50</b> |
| 317-MOCNM - Motor rated current .....   | 50        |
| 310-MOFNM - Nominal pole flux .....   | 50        |
| 326-MOI2T - $i_2 \times t$ limit of motor .....   | 50        |
| 319-MOJNM - Moment of inertia of motor .....  | 51        |
| 312-MOL_M - Magnetizing inductance .....  | 51        |
| 311-MOL_S - Stator inductance .....   | 51        |
| 321-MOMC0 - Value 0 of continuous magnetizing characteristic .....                                      | 51        |
| 322-MOMC1 - Value 1 of continuous magnetizing characteristic .....                                      | 52        |
| 323-MOMC2 - Value 2 of continuous magnetizing characteristic .....                                      | 52        |
| 324-MOMC3 - Value 3 of continuous magnetizing characteristic .....                                      | 52        |
| 325-MOMC4 - Value 4 of continuous magnetizing characteristic .....                                      | 53        |
| 327-MOMMX - Motor maximum torque .....  | 53        |
| 318-MOMNM - Motor nominal torque .....  | 53        |
| 320-MONPP - Number of pole pairs of motor .....   | 54        |
| 314-MOR_R - Rotor resistance .....  | 54        |
| 313-MOR_S - Stator resistance .....   | 54        |
| 316-MOSMX - Maximum speed .....   | 54        |
| 315-MOSNM - Nominal speed .....   | 55        |
| 328-MOTYP - Motor type .....  | 55        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_TCON – Torque control</b> .....   | <b>56</b> |
| 365-TCAVM - Threshold value for actual torque monitoring .....  | 56        |
| 351-TCG - Torque controller gain .....  | 56        |
| 353-TCMMX - Torque limit of torque controller .....   | 56        |
| 352-TCTLG - Lag time of torque controller .....   | 57        |
| 350-TCTS - Sampling time of torque controller .....   | 57        |
| 60x-TCI1, TCI2 - Input pointer for torque controller (only MC6000) .....                                | 57        |
| 62x-TCIMX - Pointers for torque limit (only MC6000) .....   | 58        |

- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>_SCON – Speed control</b>   | <b>60</b> |
| 452-10PC - Setup mode: Number of overshoots with amplitude >10% in first overshoot range (only MC6000) | 60        |
| 454-1OVER - Setup mode: First overshoot range (only MC6000)  | 60        |
| 366-FCG - Flux control gain  | 60        |
| 367-FCQA - Factor A for calculation of reduced q-current in FSB  | 60        |
| 368-FCQB - Factor B for calculation of reduced q-current in FSB  | 61        |
| 364-FCTLG - Lag time of flux control   | 61        |
| 128-FCTS - Sampling time of voltage and flux control circuit   | 61        |
| 369-SCAVM - Threshold value for actual speed monitoring  | 62        |
| 362-SCG - Speed controller gain  | 62        |
| 375-SCGFA - Scaling of speed controller gain (0 to 1000 %)   | 62        |
| 363-SCJ - Moment of inertia of system  | 63        |
| 384-SCSMX - Speed limitation of speed controller   | 63        |
| 376-SCTF - Time constant of speed reference filter   | 63        |
| 360-SCTLG - Lag time of speed controller   | 64        |
| 361-SCTS - Sampling time of speed controller   | 64        |
| 453-STIME - Setup mode: Rise time (only MC6000)  | 64        |
| 64x-SCI1, 65x-SCI2 - Input pointer for speed controller (only MC6000)                                  | 64        |
| 66x-SCIMX - Pointers for speed limit (only MC6000)   | 65        |
| 373-VCTF - Time constant of actual voltage filter  | 65        |
| 370-VCTLG - Lag time of voltage regulator  | 65        |
| 371-VCTS - Sampling time of voltage regulator (only MC6000)  | 66        |
| 372-VCVLM - Limitation of control deviation of voltage regulator                                       | 66        |
| 374-VCVRF - Voltage reserve in voltage control loop  | 66        |
| <br>   |           |
| <b>_PCON – Position control</b>  | <b>67</b> |
| 307-ENEG - Activation of electronic gearing  | 67        |
| 120-PCALR- Active level of reference cam   | 67        |
| 119-PCAZ - Activation of automatic machine zeroing   | 67        |
| 381-PCG - Position controller gain   | 68        |
| 382-PCAMX - Acceleration limit value of position controller (only MC6000)                              | 68        |
| 386-PCGFA - Adaptation factor for position controller gain (only MC6000)                               | 69        |
| 703-PCI1, PCI2 - Pointers for inputs of position controller (only MC6000)                              | 69        |
| 118-PCRA - Acceleration for referencing  | 69        |
| 113-PCRMD - Max. number of revolutions in referencing  | 70        |
| 112-PCRV - Referencing speed   | 70        |
| 380-PCTS - Sampling time of position controller  | 70        |
| 117-PCZS - Offset machine zero relative to reference point   | 70        |
| 308-PDMX - Max. position deviation (limit for tracking error)  | 71        |
| 121-RCDE - Increment size of register control  | 71        |
| 122-RCEM - Max. adjustment distance for register control   | 71        |
| 124-RCO - Offset between position of ref.cam and activation position                                   | 72        |
| 123-RCR - Ramp for register control  | 72        |
| 388-VRDEN - Denominator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing                                      | 72        |
| 387-VRNOM - Numerator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing  | 72        |
| <br>   |           |
| <b>_VFCON – (V/F mode)</b>   | <b>73</b> |
| 34-VFVHZ - Voltage frequency control setting   | 73        |
| 35-VFBST - Voltage frequency control boost setting   | 73        |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>Contents</b> |
| Introduction    |
| _CONF           |
| _ENCD           |
| _OPT1           |
| _MOT            |
| _TCON           |
| _SCON           |
| _PCON           |
| _VFCON          |
| _SIO            |
| _KPAD           |
| _SCTY           |
| _SYS            |
| _REF            |
| _IO1            |
| _IO2            |
| _CAN            |
| _PMOD           |
| _VAL            |
| Index           |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>_SIO – Serial interface RS485</b> .....  | <b>74</b> |
| 82-SADDR - LustBus device address .....   | 74        |
| 81-SBAUD - LustBus transfer rate .....  | 74        |
| 416-SCTL1 - Control word of serial interface .....  | 74        |
| 83-SDMMY - LustBus dummy parameter .....  | 75        |
| 85-SERR - LustBus error status word .....   | 75        |
| 84-SWDGT - LustBus watchdog time setting .....  | 76        |
| 80-SLOAD - LustBus handshake parameter for record transfer .....                                    | 76        |
| 110-TRACK - Handshake parameter for download of transient memory .....                              | 76        |
| 107-UNIT - Available parameter units .....  | 77        |
| 108-STEXT - Handshake parameter for transfer of value substitution texts .....                      | 77        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_KPAD – KeyPad KP100</b> .....   | <b>78</b> |
| 3-BARG - Parameter for bar graph display of KP100 .....   | 78        |
| 11-CASEL - Functional areas of SMARTCARD .....  | 78        |
| 5-CTLFA - Multiplier for incremental value in CTRL menu of KP100 .....                              | 78        |
| 2-DISP - Parameter for continuous actual value display of KP100 .....                               | 79        |
| 1-MODE - User level of KP100 .....  | 79        |
| 15-PLRDY - Activate control initialization .....  | 80        |
| 6-PNUM - Activate/deactivate parameter number display of KP100 .....                                | 81        |
| 4-PROG - Special functions .....  | 81        |
| 100-PSW2 - Password for user level 2 of KP100 .....   | 82        |
| 101-PSW3 - Password for user level 3 of KP100 .....   | 82        |
| 102-PSW4 - Password for user level 4 of KP100 .....   | 82        |
| 103-PSW5 - Password for user level 5 of KP100 .....   | 82        |
| 104-PSW6 - Password for user level 6 of KP100 .....   | 83        |
| 105-PSWCT - Password for Control menu of KP100. ....  | 83        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_SCTY – Device response in case of error</b> .....   | <b>84</b> |
| 74-ERES - Reset MC errors .....   | 86        |
| 18-LOCKS - Disable drive .....  | 86        |
| 16-MKERR - Error simulation parameter to test error responses .....                                 | 87        |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>_SYS – Diagnosis and digital scope</b> .....   | <b>88</b> |
| 20-DSM0, 22-DSM1, 24-DSM2, 26-DSM3 - Operation mode channel 0...3 of digital scope .....            | 88        |
| 62-DSMSZ - Size of transient memory in bytes .....  | 89        |
| 67-DSPRT - Pretrigger of digital oscilloscope .....   | 89        |
| 68-DSRUN - Start enable of digital oscilloscope .....   | 90        |
| 66-DSTCH - Trigger channel of digital oscilloscope .....  | 90        |
| 60-DSTIM - Time division of digital oscilloscope .....  | 91        |
| 29-DSTF - Filter time constant of digital scope (only MC6000) .....                                 | 91        |
| 64-DSTLV - Trigger threshold of digital oscilloscope .....  | 91        |
| 65-DSTM - Trigger mode, digital oscilloscope .....  | 92        |
| 21-DSV0, 23-DSV1, 25-DSV2, 27-DSV3 - Index of channel 0...3 for values table of digital scope ..... | 92        |
| 36-DSVTC - Index of trigger channel for values table of Trace tool .....                            | 93        |
| 19-EEPCC - Number of repairs to EEPROM .....  | 93        |
| 31-PTR_H, 30-PTR_L - Data pointer to any memory locations .....                                     | 94        |
| 32-P-VAL - Editable memory location of data pointer .....   | 94        |
| 111-VPROG - Capacity utilization of VECON program memory .....                                      | 94        |

- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD**
- \_OPT1**
- \_MOT**
- \_TCON**
- \_SCON**
- \_PCON**
- \_VFCON**
- \_SIO**
- \_KPAD**
- \_SCTY**
- \_SYS**
- \_REF**
- \_IO1**
- \_IO2**
- \_CAN**
- \_PMOD**
- \_VAL**
- Index

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>_REF – Reference structure</b>  | <b>95</b>  |
| 842-ACCR - Acceleration ramp for speed control                             | 95         |
| 852-DECR - Deceleration ramp for speed control                             | 95         |
| 335-EC2LN - Lines per revolution of optical encoder, encoder input 2       | 96         |
| 856-JTIME - Smoothing time of sinusoidal ramp in ms                        | 96         |
| 425-RA0, 426-RA1 - Analog reference channel 0 or 1                         | 96         |
| 497-RCAN - Reference from CAN bus  | 97         |
| 390-RDDEN - Transmission ratio of rotation speed (denominator)             | 97         |
| 389-RDNOM - Transmission ratio of rotation speed (numerator)               | 97         |
| 430-RDIG - Digital reference input   | 97         |
| 434-REF1 ... 438-REF6 - Interim values of reference input                  | 98         |
| 448-RF3FA - Factor for reference channel 3                                 | 98         |
| 74x-RFIX1 ... 79x-RFIX6 - Fixed references 1 to 6                          | 98         |
| 87x-RINC - Reference increments in MOP function                            | 99         |
| 80x-RLIM1 - Lower reference limit  | 100        |
| 81x-RLIM2 - Upper reference limit  | 100        |
| 82x-RNA0, 83x-RNA1 - Scaling for analog reference input 0 or 1             | 101        |
| 431-ROPT1, 432-ROPT2 - Reference value of option slot 1 or 2               | 101        |
| 429-RPOT - Reference value of MOP  | 101        |
| 126-RSDIR - Level of directional signal for stepper motor mode             | 102        |
| 428-RSIO - Reference value from LustBus                                    | 102        |
| 417-RSSL1 ... 420-RSSL4 - Reference selector 1 ... 4                       | 102        |
| 125-RSTEP - Evaluation of stepper motor signals (2nd encoder input)        | 103        |
| 421-SADD1 ... 424-SADD4 - Offset for reference selector 1 ...4             | 104        |
| 496-STOPR - Stop ramp  | 104        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>_IO1 – Inputs</b>   | <b>106</b> |
| 455-FIE00 ... 462-FIE07 - Function selector, external inputs IE00 ... IE07 | 106        |
| 479-SIEXT - Status word of external inputs IE00...IE07                     | 106        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>_IO2 – Outputs</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| 471-FOE00 ... 474-FOE03 - Function selector, external outputs OE00 ...OE03 | 107        |
| 494-SCTL2 - Control word to set ext. outputs via SIO                       | 107        |
| 480-SOEXT - Status word of external outputs OE00...OE03                    | 108        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>_CAN – CAN bus</b>  | <b>109</b> |
| 493-CAADR - CAN bus device address   | 109        |
| 489-CABDR - CAN bus baud rate  | 109        |
| 492-CACNF - CAN bus configuration  | 109        |
| 491-CACTR - CAN bus control word   | 110        |
| 490-CASTA – CAN bus status word  | 111        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>_PMOD – Open-loop position control (option)</b>                         | <b>112</b> |
| Calculation aids   | 112        |
| 503-POABE - Resolution of acceleration (K13)                               | 115        |
| 556-POADP - Current tracking error in distance units                       | 115        |
| 554-POAIP - Current actual position in distance units                      | 115        |
| 545-POAPO - Current program set number of active positioning program       | 116        |
| 544-POAPR - Number of active positioning program                           | 116        |
| 555-POASP - Current reference position in distance units                   | 116        |



|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>Contents</b> |
| Introduction    |
| _CONF           |
| _ENCD           |
| _OPT1           |
| _MOT            |
| _TCON           |
| _SCON           |
| _PCON           |
| _VFCON          |
| _SIO            |
| _KPAD           |
| _SCTY           |
| _SYS            |
| _REF            |
| _IO1            |
| _IO2            |
| _CAN            |
| _PMOD           |
| _VAL            |
| Index           |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 502-POAVE - Velocity resolution (K12) . . . . .  | 117        |
| 506-POBEN - Acceleration mode in negative direction (K16) . . . . .                            | 117        |
| 505-POBEP - Acceleration mode in positive direction (K15) . . . . .                            | 117        |
| 510-POBLN - Maximum linear braking acceleration in negative direction (K20) . . . . .          | 118        |
| 509-POBLP - Maximum linear braking acceleration in positive direction (K19) . . . . .          | 118        |
| 514-POBPN - Maximum sinusoidal braking acceleration in negative direction (K24) . . . . .      | 119        |
| 513-POBPP - Maximum sinusoidal braking acceleration in positive direction (K23) . . . . .      | 119        |
| 551-POCMD - Direct command input in manual mode . . . . .                                      | 119        |
| 515-POECO - External CAN outputs of PosMod . . . . .   | 120        |
| 515-POEGW - Quick jog rate (K25) . . . . .   | 120        |
| 546-POENA - Enable positioning software . . . . .  | 120        |
| 552-POFNC - Position control function diagram . . . . .  | 122        |
| 540-POKAS - Configuration, update/sequence program stop (K07) . . . . .                        | 122        |
| 542-POKHE - Configuration, hardware limit switches (assignment of inputs, K02) . . . . .       | 122        |
| 538-POKLA - Configuration of local outputs (K05) . . . . .                                     | 123        |
| 536-POKPN - Configuration of program number (assignment of inputs, K02) . . . . .              | 123        |
| 537-POKTI - Configuration of table index (assignment of inputs, K03) . . . . .                 | 124        |
| 541-POKTP - Configuration of jog mode (assignment of inputs, K08) . . . . .                    | 124        |
| 539-POKVF - Configuration of feed hold (K06) . . . . .   | 125        |
| 508-POLAN - Maximum linear startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K18) . . . . .     | 125        |
| 507-POLAP - Maximum linear startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K17) . . . . .     | 125        |
| 529-POMER - Flags . . . . .  | 126        |
| 517-PONKR - Zero correction (K27) . . . . .  | 126        |
| 533-POOPT - Optional parameter for PosMod . . . . .  | 126        |
| 553-POOVR - Override . . . . .   | 126        |
| 512-POPAN - Maximum sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K22) . . . . . | 127        |
| 511-POPAP - Maximum parabolic startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K21) . . . . .  | 127        |
| 535-POPKD - Coding of program number (K01, K02) . . . . .                                      | 127        |
| 532-POPLI - Program line counter . . . . .   | 128        |
| 543-POPRT - Port configuration for input assignment . . . . .                                  | 128        |
| 534-POQPN - Source of program number (K00) . . . . .   | 129        |
| 523-PORPO - Reference cam polarity (K71) . . . . .   | 129        |
| 522-PORTY - Reference run type (K70) . . . . .   | 129        |
| 524-PORV1 - First referencing speed (K72) . . . . .  | 130        |
| 525-PORV2 - Second referencing speed (K73) . . . . .   | 131        |
| 526-PORV3 - Third referencing speed (K74) . . . . .  | 131        |
| 516-POSGW - Slow jog speed (K26) . . . . .   | 131        |
| 521-POSIG - Preceding sign direction (K32) . . . . .   | 131        |
| 531-POSTA - Positioning status . . . . .   | 132        |
| 557-POSTI - Status information of positioning and sequence control . . . . .                   | 132        |
| 519-POSWN - Negative software limit switch (K29) . . . . .                                     | 132        |
| 518-POSWP - Positive software limit switch (K28) . . . . .                                     | 133        |
| 527-POTAB - Table values . . . . .   | 133        |
| 528-POVAR - Variables . . . . .  | 133        |
| 504-POVMX - Maximum velocity in velocity unit (K14) . . . . .                                  | 134        |
| 501-POWGN - Travel resolution factor, denominator (K11) . . . . .                              | 134        |
| 500-POWGZ - Travel resolution factor, numerator (K10) . . . . .                                | 134        |
| 520-POWIN - Position window (K31) . . . . .  | 135        |
| 530-POZAH - Counters . . . . .   | 135        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>_VAL – Actual value parameter . . . . .</b>   | <b>136</b> |
| _VAL menu on MC6000 . . . . .  | 136        |
| _VAL menu on MC7000 . . . . .  | 136        |
| 404-CNTL - Control word of system . . . . .  | 137        |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 106-CRIDX - Revision index as suffix to version number .....                   | 138        |
| 79-DPOS - Tracking error of position controller .....                          | 138        |
| 70-DSCH0 ... 73-DSCH3 - Value of channel 0 ... 3 of digital oscilloscope ..... | 138        |
| 495-IOSTA - Status of inputs and outputs .....                                 | 138        |
| 93-KOMP - Compatibility class of SmartCard .....                               | 140        |
| 403-STAT - Status word of system .....   | 140        |
| 9-TAX - Current processor workload .....                                       | 140        |
| 10-MAXTX - Maximum processor workload since power-up .....                     | 141        |
| 12-MIDTX - Average processor workload .....                                    | 141        |
| 33-V-VAL - Display of data pointer memory location .....                       | 141        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>Index .....</b>   | <b>142</b> |

## Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index



## 412-ANFIL – Filter time constant for analog inputs

Source: [Analog Filter Constant](#)

Function: Time constant of the analog filter of the analog reference inputs ISA0, ISA1

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | 0            | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Settings:

**ANFIL on MC6000**

| Setting | Function |
|---------|----------|
| 0       | 0 ms     |
| 1       | 1 ms     |
| 2       | 2 ms     |
| 3       | 4 ms     |
| 4       | 8 ms     |
| 5       | 16 ms    |

**ANFIL on MC7000**

| Setting | Function |
|---------|----------|
| 0       | 0 ms     |
| 1       | 0.1 ms   |
| 2       | 0.2 ms   |
| 3       | 0.5 ms   |
| 4       | 1 ms     |
| 5       | 2 ms     |
| 6       | 4 ms     |



**Note:**

For fault isolation increase time constant. Use if reference value is corrupted by disturbances on the analog signal.

## 7-AUTO – Activate/deactivate Auto-Start

Source: [Auto-Start TEST](#)

Function: When Auto-Start is active control is immediately active after power-up, provided a Start command is received at the terminals.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R1W2 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function (Control starts ...)   |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | OFF     | positive edge triggered, e.g. input IS00<br>FIS00 = START (factory setting)                           |
| 1   | ON      | status-controlled, e.g. FIF0 = START can be programmed,<br>then input IS00 is free for other function |



**Note:**

No other input is required if one of the fixed inputs FIF0 or FIF1 = START is programmed.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 465-BRAKE - Actuation mode for motor brake

Source: Brake mode

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Operation mode of holding brake, activation with function selector FOS03

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| SPD_0   | HOLD2   | HOLD2        | –    | R1W2 | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Holding brake engages when ...  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | SPD_0   | motor is stopped 1) and control is disabled.  |
| 1   | ERR_1   | an error occurs and the motor is stopped 1).  |
| 2   | ERR_2   | an error occurs and the motor is stopped 1) or no later than 400 ms after occurrence of the error.  |
| 3   | ERR_3   | an error occurs (immediate).  |
| 4   | HOLD    | the start signal is removed   |
| 5   | HOLD1   | the motor is stopped 1) or when an error occurs (immediate). When the holding time 467-THTDC expires the control is shut off.   |
| 6   | HOLD2   | the motor is stopped 1) or when an error occurs and the motor is stopped or after no more than 400 ms. When the holding time 467-THTDC expires the control is shut off. |

1) Depending on the window for motor standstill, parameter SPD\_0 (\_CONF)



**Note:**

On restart the holding brake is only released when the motor ready to start, i.e. when the flux build-up phase in asynchronous machines is complete.



**Attention!**

With settings ERR\_3 and /START the holding brake is always activated immediately, regardless of the current motor speed. Braking at high speeds impairs the durability of the brake, however. Depending on the external moment of inertia, this may result in the brake sticking and so damage the motor ("breakdown braking"). This is accepted as a reasonable risk in many safety devices.

The durability of the holding brake types in the form of the maximum permissible braking energy (lifetime switching) is given in the MASTERDRIVE data specification booklet and must always be taken into account in parameter setting (**commissioning**)!

## 488-BUSYE - Activate/deactivate synchronization

---

Source:

Function: **Parameter for future application, currently without function.**

With this parameter synchronization of the drive is activated.

0 = no synchronization)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R3W3 | SYSTM     | USIGN8 |

## 486-BUTCD - Max. permissible cycle deviation relative to master

---

Source: Bus Time Cycle

Function: **Parameter only for CAN bus.**

Maximum permissible deviation of the internal cycle relative to the cycle of drive 1.

Scaling: 1 bit = 0.1 µs.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R3W3 | SYSTM     | USIGN16 |

## 487-BUTCS - Sampling time of status message relative to "BUTCY"

---

Source: Bus Time Cycle to Status

Function: **Parameter only for CAN bus.**

Sampling time of status message relative to bus cycle time BUTCY

The status message is delivered: 1 = every cycle; 2 = every 2nd cycle; etc.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1       | 255     | 10           | –    | R3W3 | SYSTM     | USIGN8 |

## 411-BUTCY - Bus sampling time in microseconds

---

Source: Bus Time Cycle

Function: **Parameter only for CAN bus.**

Sampling time of the CAN bus in microseconds.

Scaling: 1 bit = 1 µs.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 100     | 32000   | 1000         | –    | R3W3 | SYSTM     | USIGN16 |



Note:

This parameter only need be set if time-equidistant adoption of the reference value is required.

→ [487-BUTCS - Sampling time of status message relative to "BUTCY", Page 13](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 409-BUTWD - Bus watchdog time in ms

Source: Bus Time Watchdog

Function: **Parameter only for CAN bus.**

To monitor the bus activity (CAN bus or InterBus-S) a watchdog is provided.

With the parameter BUTWD the monitoring time in ms can be set. The value 0 deactivates the watchdog.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R3W3 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |

## 304-CFCMX - Effective value of maximum current

Source: Configuration Current Maximum

Function: Maximum permissible effective value of the current (double overload for 10s). The value is dependent on the device type, and is calculated automatically from the power stage identifier.

Values:

| Minimum                             | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| Dependent on device type, see table |         |              | A    | R4W7 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

Settings: **CFCMX on MC6000**

| Setting | Device type |
|---------|-------------|
| 8A      | MC6404      |
| 16 A    | MC6408      |
| 24 A    | MC6412      |
| 32 A    | MC6416      |
| 64A     | MC6432      |
| 96A     | MC6464      |

**CFCMX on MC7000**

| Setting | Device type |
|---------|-------------|
| 4 A     | MC7402      |
| 8 A     | MC7404      |
| 16 A    | MC7408      |
| 24 A    | MC7412      |
| 32 A    | MC7416      |
| 64A     | MC7432      |
| 96A     | MC7464      |

## 303-CFCNM - Scaling current

Source: Configuration Current Nominal

Function: Device current dependent configuration parameter required for internal calculations and derived automatically from the power stage identifier

Values:

| Minimum                  | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| Dependent on device type |         |              | A    | R5W7 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

Example: In MC6408 CFCNM = 25.76 A

### 300-CFCON - Current control mode of servo

Source: Configuration Control

Function: Choice of control mode (e.g. speed control)

For each control mode appropriate reference values are stored in the servocontroller (separate structures for each control mode). As a result, when the control mode is switched the reference values are also switched.

In the MC7000 as from software V3.0 the control modes are subdivided into **operation modes** (parameter RNMOD)

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| See table |         | SCON         | –    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | FLOAT32 |

Settings

| No. | Setting | Designation      | Operation mode               |
|-----|---------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1   | TCON    | Torque Control   | Closed-loop torque control   |
| 2   | SCON    | Speed Control    | Closed-loop speed control    |
| 3   | PCON    | Position Control | Closed-loop position control |



**Note:**

If in **torque control** mode the torque (reference) is greater than the load torque, the drive accelerates up to the speed/voltage limit. The speed limit can be set by way of parameter SCSMX(\_SCON).



**Note:**

**In position control** the position is given in revolution. A reference value of 1.00 corresponds to the position rotated clockwise through 360°. Accelerations and decelerations are always executed torque-controlled at the maximum value TCMMX.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

### 309-CFENC - Encoder type



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source: Configuration Encoder

Function: Configuration of the encoder.

- 1) The motor data sets supplied on floppy disk or SMARTCARD contain the correct setting of CFENC for the encoder built into the motor.
- 2) With this parameter the encoder can also be set manually (MODE = 5).
- 3) In the normal setting "OFF" the resolvers Rx and G1 and G2 are automatically detected. The parameters of G3, G4 and G5 must be set in CFENC.



|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | OFF          | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

Settings

| No. | Setting | Function  | Type (or similar) | SSI     |
|-----|---------|---|-------------------|---------|
| 0   | OFF     | Automatic detection active  |                   |         |
| 1   | R       | Resolvers (all types)   |                   |         |
| 2   | G1      | Incremental encoder (sin/cos)   | ERN1381           |         |
| 3   | G2      | Single-turn absolute encoder (sin/cos)                                      | ECN1313           | 25 bits |
| 4   | G3      | Multi-turn absolute encoder (sin/cos)                                       | EQN1325           | 25 bits |
| 5   | G4      | Single-turn absolute encoder (sin/cos), attachment encoder with 1024 pulses | ROC411            | 11 bits |
| 6   | G5      | Single-turn absolute encoder (sin/cos), successor type for G2               | ECN1313-2         | 13 bits |

**Note: Manual setting of encoder type:**

- for resolvers: Number of pole pairs ECNPP
- for optical encoders: Parameter CFENC (LUST internal parameter).

### 305-CFHSW - Hardware status word of system

Source: Configuration Hardware State Word

Function: Hardware status word (set after power-up or on manual change)

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| See table |         | 0000H        | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

### CFHSW on MC6000

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit   |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| 0            | 0000 H            | No encoder parameterized   |
| 1            | 0001 H            | Resolver parameterized (R1, R2, R8)                                      |
| 2            | 0002 H            | Encoder with sinusoidal output parameterized (G1) or no encoder detected |
| 3            | 0004 H            | Encoder with square output parameterized                                 |
| 4            | 0008 H            | Single-turn absolute value generator with SSI interface (G2)             |
| 5            | 0010 H            | Multi-turn absolute value generator with SSI interface (G3)              |
| 6            | 0020 H            | Slot 1 (X6) occupied   |
| 7            | 0040 H            | Slot 2 (X7) occupied   |
| 8            | 0080 H            | Asynchronous motor parameterized   |
| 9            | 0100 H            | Synchronous motor parameterized  |
| 10           | 0200 H            | Reluctance motor parameterized   |

Example: 0C81 H = asynchronous machine with resolver connected, I/O expansion with 8 inputs and 4 outputs

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit   |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| 0            | 0001 H            | Resolver parameterized (R1, R2, R8)                              |
| 1            | 0002 H            | Encoder with sinusoidal output parameterized (G1)                |
| 2            | 0004 H            | Encoder with square output parameterized                         |
| 3            | 0008 H            | Single-turn absolute value generator with SSI interface (G2, G5) |
| 4            | 0010 H            | Multi-turn absolute value generator with SSI interface (G3)      |
| 5            | 0020 H            | Option slot 1 occupied (e.g. AH7)                                |
| 6            | 0040 H            | Position communication slot occupied (e.g. Motion)               |
| 7            | 0080 H            | Asynchronous motor parameterized                                 |
| 8            | 0100 H            | Synchronous motor parameterized                                  |
| 9            | 0200 H            | Special motor parameterized                                      |
| 10           | 0400 H            | Module slot 1 occupied with 8 inputs (AH6)                       |
| 11           | 0800 H            | Module slot 2 occupied with 4 outputs (AH6)                      |
| 12           | 1000 H            | CAN bus interface (C11) occupied                                 |
| 13           | 2000 H            | Memory upgrade occupied (suitable for SW 3.0 and higher)         |
| 14           | 4000 H            | Motor PTC evaluation occupied                                    |
| 15           | 8000 H            | Driver for holding brake occupied (HB1)                          |

Example: 2C81 H = asynchronous machine with resolver connected, I/O expansion AH6, memory upgrade for software version 3.0 and higher

### 301-CFMOT - Motor type

Source: [Configuration Motor](#)

Function: The parameter defines the motor type (synchronous/asynchronous).

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set.            | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | MC6000: AS<br>MC7000 PS | –    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

Settings

| No. | Setting | Motor type              |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| 0   | AS      | Asynchronous servomotor |
| 1   | PS      | Synchronous servomotor  |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 302-CFPNM - Performance class of power stage

---

Source: Configuration Power Class Nominal

Function: Identifier of performance class of power stage (effective rated output current in Amperes)

Values:

| Minimum                  | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| Dependent on device type |         |              | –    | R4W7 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

Settings

| Setting | Device type |
|---------|-------------|
| 4 A     | MC6404      |
| 8 A     | MC6408      |
| 12 A    | MC6412      |
| 16 A    | MC6416      |
| 32 A    | MC6432      |
| 64 A    | MC6464      |

| Setting | Device type          |
|---------|----------------------|
| 2 A     | MC7402               |
| 4 A     | MC7404               |
| 8 A_N   | MC7408<br>(standard) |
| 8 A     | MC7408R<br>(reduced) |
| 12 A    | MC7412               |
| 16 A    | MC7416               |
| 32 A    | MC7432               |
| 64 A    | MC7464               |

### 306-CFSSW - Control structure status word of system

---

Source: Configuration Software State Word

Function: Software status word, indicates e.g. which control mode is selected.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | A    | R4W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

Settings:

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit              |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | Torque control              |
| 1            | 0002 H            | Speed control               |
| 2            | 0004 H            | Position control            |
| 4            | 0010 H            | Electronic gearing (master) |
| 5            | 0020 H            | Electronic gearing (slave)  |

## 402-CLSEL - Control location selector

Source: Control Location Selector

Function: Control location selector (terminals, KeyPad, ...)

CLSEL designates the source for the control commands START and INV; reference values may also originate from other control locations according to reference input.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | TERM         | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

## CLSEL on MC6000

| No. | Setting | Designation         | Function   |
|-----|---------|---------------------|--|
| 1   | TERM    | Terminal            | Control drive via terminal strip (input configured as "Start")           |
| 2   | KPAD    | KeyPad              | Control drive via KeyPad   |
| 3   | SIO     | Serial Input/Output | Control drive via serial interface (LustBus control word)                |
| 4   | OPTN1   | Option 1            | Control drive via module in slot 1 (e.g. InterBus-S / CAN bus interface) |
| 5   | OPTN2   | Option 2            | Control drive via module in slot 2 (e.g. I/O module 1, PosMod1)          |

## CLSEL on MC7000

| No. | Setting | Designation         | Function   |
|-----|---------|---------------------|--|
| 1   | TERM    | Terminal            | Control drive via terminal strip (input configured as "Start") |
| 2   | KPAD    | KeyPad              | Control drive via KeyPad                                       |
| 3   | SIO     | Serial Input/Output | Control drive via serial interface (LustBus control word)      |
| 4   | OPTN1   | Option 1            | Control drive via module in slot 1                             |
| 5   | CAN     | CAN bus             | Control drive via CAN bus                                      |
| 6   | POMOD   | PosMod1             | Control drive via position control                             |

## 129-FIEC2 - Function selector for 2nd position measurement system

Source: Function Selector Encoder Interface 2

Function: Selection of function which uses the 2nd position measurement system (e.g. speed synchronism, electronic gearing).

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | 0            | –    | R4W4 | REF       | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | OFF     | 2nd position measurement system is not evaluated. |
| 1   | SNOM    | Speed synchronism active                          |
| 2   | PNOM    | Electronic gearing active                         |
| 3   | PACT    | Currently not supported.                          |



**Note:**

The selected function requires correct setting of the control mode!

SNOM => CFCON = SCON

PNOM => CFCON = PCON

→ [300-CFCON - Current control mode of servo. Page 15](#)

### 443-FIF0, 444-FIF1 - Function selector, fixed input 0, 1

Source: Function Selector Input Fixed 0, 1

Function: Function selector for fixed input 0 or 1. This input is simulated by software and is permanently assigned the value = 1.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | 0            | –    | R4W4 | REF       | USIGN8 |

- Examples:
- START - Start drive without additional input (Auto-Start)
  - INV - Always invert reference
  - GEAR - Always engage electronic gearing

→ [Functions for inputs on MC6000. Page 21](#)

→ [Functions for inputs on MC7000. Page 22](#)

→ [Structure of reference input. Page 24](#)

→ [Notes on function selectors for inputs. Page 23](#)

### 439-FIS00, 440-FIS01 - Function selector, input IS00, IS01

Source: Function Selector Input Standard 00, 01

Function: Function selector for input IS00 or IS01. Defines which function the input executes. Only digital functions possible.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | EGEAR   | START        | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

- Examples:
- START – Start drive with preset reference value
  - /STOP – Quick-stop drive (brakes to speed = 0 and stop)

## Functions for inputs on MC6000

|                |       |  |
|----------------|-------|--|
| <b>Inputs:</b> | IS00: | Standard input, digital                      |
|                | IS01: | Standard input, digital                      |
|                | ISA0: | Analog input +/- 10 V, also usable digitally |
|                | ISA1: | Analog input +/- 10 V, also usable digitally |
|                | IF0:  | Fixed input, always =1                       |
|                | IF1:  | Fixed input, always =1                       |
|                | IExx: | External inputs (I/O module)                 |

⊙ Factory setting

● Input can execute this function

| No. | Setting | Function  | IS00 | IS01 | ISA0 | ISA1 | IF0 | IF1 | IExx |
|-----|---------|---|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
| 0   | OFF     | None  | ●    | ●    | ⊙    | ⊙    | ⊙   | ⊙   | ⊙    |
| 1   | START   | Start with preset reference value   | ⊙    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 2   | INV     | Reference of reference channels 3 and 4 is inverted (see section 7.4 Reference input <sup>1)</sup> )                    |      | ⊙    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 3   | /STOP   | Activate quick-stop with stop ramp STOPR (Low-active)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 4   | AD1-0   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 5   | AD1-1   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 6   | AD1-2   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 7   | AD1-3   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 8   | AD2-0   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 9   | AD2-1   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 10  | AD2-2   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 11  | AD2-3   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 12  | AD3-0   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 13  | AD3-1   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 14  | AD3-2   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 15  | AD3-3   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 16  | AD4-0   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 17  | AD4-1   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 18  | AD4-2   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 19  | AD4-3   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 20  | /ENDL   | Limit switch left (low-active) 1)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 21  | /ENDR   | Limit switch right (low-active) 1)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 22  | E-EXT   | External error  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 23  | MP-UP   | MOP "UP" (increase reference)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 24  | MP-DN   | MOP "DOWN" (decrease reference)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 25  | OPTN1   | Module in slot 1 (X6) available 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 26  | OPTN2   | Module in slot 2 (X7) available 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 27  | USER0   | Input can be used by modified software (see relevant documentation), with standard software no function                 | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 28  | USER1   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 29  | USER2   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 30  | USER3   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 31  | ANALG   | Analog reference input  |      |      | ●    | ●    |     |     |      |
| 32  | SCALE   | Scaling of torque limitation TCMMX (_TCON) from 0 ... 100 % (only for FISA1)  |      |      |      | ●    |     |     |      |
| 33  | SPEED   | Direct input for speed references +/- 10V (only for FISA0), use in conjunction with a higher-level position control. 3) |      | ●    |      |      |     |     |      |

- 1) Quick-stop with stop ramp is triggered; to release open and close START (also for Auto-Start).
- 2) No function if functional module not present.
- 3) Deactivate reference selectors (RSSLx = RCON), otherwise error message E-PAR. If the SPEED function is selected, control via the CTRL menu is not possible.

→ [Structure of reference input, Page 24](#)

→ [Notes on function selectors for inputs, Page 23](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Functions for inputs on MC7000

**Inputs:** IS00:Standard input, digital  
 IS01:Standard input, digital  
 ISA0:Analog input +/- 10 V, also usable digitally  
 ISA1:Analog input +/- 10 V, also usable digitally  
 IF0:Fixed input, always =1  
 IF1:Fixed input, always =1  
 IExx:External inputs (I/O module)

⊙ Factory setting

● Input can execute this function

| No. | Setting | Function:   | IS00 | IS01 | ISA0 | ISA1 | IF0 | IF1 | IExx |
|-----|---------|---|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
| 0   | OFF     | None  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ⊙    | ⊙   | ⊙   | ⊙    |
| 1   | START   | Start with preset reference value   | ⊙    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 2   | INV     | Reference value of reference channels 3 and 4 is inverted (see section 7.4, "Reference input")                          |      | ⊙    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 3   | /STOP   | Activate quick-stop with stop ramp STOPR (Low-active)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 4   | AD1-0   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 5   | AD1-1   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 6   | AD1-2   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 7   | AD1-3   | Offset for RSSL1 (SADD1 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 8   | AD2-0   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 9   | AD2-1   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 10  | AD2-2   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 11  | AD2-3   | Offset for RSSL2 (SADD2 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 12  | AD3-0   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 13  | AD3-1   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 14  | AD3-2   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 15  | AD3-3   | Offset for RSSL3 (SADD3 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 16  | AD4-0   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 0), switchover: +1  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 17  | AD4-1   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 1), switchover: +2  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 18  | AD4-2   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 2), switchover: +4  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 19  | AD4-3   | Offset for RSSL4 (SADD4 bit 3), switchover: +8  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●    |
| 20  | /ENDL   | Limit switch left (low-active) 1)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 21  | /ENDR   | Limit switch right (low-active) 1)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 22  | E-EXT   | External error  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 23  | MP-UP   | MOP "UP" (increase reference)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 24  | MP-DN   | MOP "DOWN" (decrease reference)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 25  | OPTN1   | Module in slot 1 (X6) available 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 26  | OPTN2   | Module in slot 2 (X7) available 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 27  | USER0   | Input can be used by modified software (see relevant documentation), with standard software no function                 | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 28  | USER1   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 29  | USER2   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 30  | USER3   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 31  | ANALG   | Analog reference input  |      |      | ⊙    | ●    |     |     |      |
| 32  | SCALE   | Scaling of torque limitation TCMXX (_TCON) from 0 ... 100 % (only for FISA1)  |      |      |      | ●    |     |     |      |
| 33  | SPEED   | Direct input for speed references +/- 10V (only for FISA0), use in conjunction with a higher-level position control. 3) |      |      | ●    |      |     |     |      |
| 34  | POMOD   | Input available to PosMod 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |



|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| No. | Setting | Function: (continued)                   | IS00 | IS01 | ISA0 | ISA1 | IFO | IF1 | IEXX |
|-----|---------|---|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
| 35  | REF     | Start/stop reference run 2)             | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 36  | RSERR   | Reset error                             | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 37  | RECAM   | Input for reference cam 2) + only IE00! |      |      |      |      |     |     | +    |
| 38  | EGEAR   | Activate electronic gearing 2)          | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |     |     | ●    |
| 39  | ENCAM   | reserved                                |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |

- 1) Quick-stop with stop ramp is triggered; to release open and close START (also for Auto-Start).
- 2) No function if functional module not present.
- 3) Deactivate reference selectors (RSSLx = RCON), otherwise error message E-PAR. If the SPEED function is selected, control via the CTRL menu is not possible.

- [Structure of reference input, Page 24](#)
- [Notes on function selectors for inputs, Page 23](#)

## Notes on function selectors for inputs

---



### Attention!

A changed function becomes active immediately (applies to all input function selectors). This means the drive starts immediately when an input is assigned the START function!



### Note:

Inputs with identical function act as logical OR gates (applies to to all input function selectors)

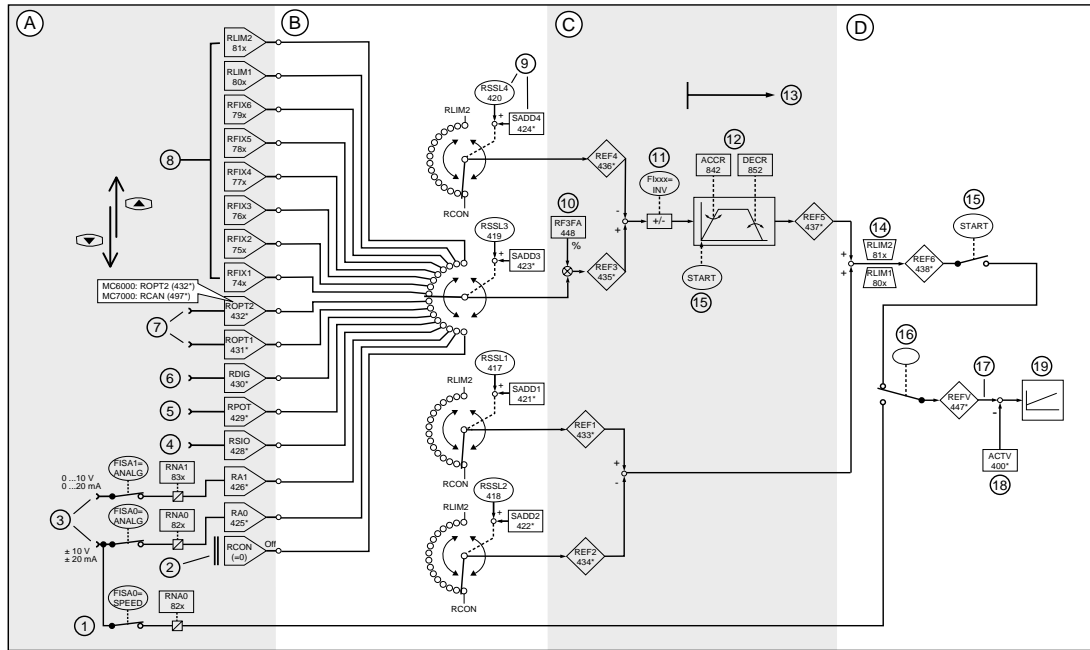
|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Structure of reference input

Before reference input is parameterized, in subject area  
\_CONF parameterize:

- Control mode CFCN
- Control location CLSEL
- Function selectors Fixxx, Foxxx

**Note before  
reference input**



### Key:

| No. | Function:                                       | No. | Function  |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| A   | Reference sources                               |     | The diagram shows the reference selectors in the factory setting. |
| B   | Reference selectors of the 4 reference channels |     |   |
| C   | Reference channels and interim references       |     |   |
| D   | Calculation of total reference value            | 11  | Reversal of preceding sign possible                               |
| 1   | Fast reference channel for ±10V                 | 12  | Ramp generator 2)   |
| 2   | Constant to deactivate channel                  | 13  | Effect only after START   |
| 3   | Analog reference inputs ISA0, ISA1              | 14  | Limitation of reference value                                     |
| 4   | Reference input serial interface                | 15  | Start command closes switch and starts acceleration ramp. 3)      |
| 5   | MOP function (via dig. inputs)                  |     |   |
| 6   | Input of digital references 1)                  | 16  | Auto. switchover where FISA0=SPEED                                |
| 7   | References from module in slot 1 or 2           | 17  | Total reference value   |
| 8   | Fixed references (parameterizable)              | 18  | Actual value of control   |
| 9   | Reference selector with offset possibility      | 19  | To control structure  |
| 10  | Percentage reference adjustment                 |     |   |

1) Not available with standard software.

2) Acceleration and braking ramps only available in speed control mode.

3) The drive runs uncontrolled when START is removed. If this is not wanted, use stop ramp STOPR or run drive to new reference (e.g. speed 0 rpm). If a holding brake is fitted, check the setting of the BRAKE parameter.

## Direct input for higher-level position control (SPEED function)

If the servocontroller is operated with speed references from an external position control, the setting FISA0 = SPEED (\_CONF) should be selected for  $\pm 10V$  speed references.

This ensures a time-optimized sampling synchronized with the speed control loop and processing of the speed references (250  $\mu s$  clock).

Scaling is via the parameter RNA0 (\_REF) as described for the analog input. The reference selectors should be deactivated RSSLx = RCON (\_REF), otherwise error message E-PAR (error in parameter list) will be displayed.



### Note:

When the SPEED function is selected, control via the CTRL menu is not possible.

## 441-FISA0 - Function selector, analog input ISA0

Source: Function Selector Input Standard Analog 0

Function: Function selector for input ISA0 (differential input); defines which function the input executes. Analog or digital functions possible.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | EGEAR   | ANALG        | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● ANALG - Input for analog references -10V ... +10V  
● START - Start drive with specified reference value  
● /STOP - = Quick-stop drive (brake to speed = 0 and hold)

→ [Functions for inputs on MC6000, Page 21](#)

→ [Functions for inputs on MC7000, Page 22](#)

→ [Structure of reference input, Page 24](#)

→ [Notes on function selectors for inputs, Page 23](#)

## 442-FISA1 - Function selector, analog input ISA1

Source: Function Selector Input Standard Analog 1

Function: Function selector for input ISA1 (differential input); defines which function the input executes. Analog or digital functions possible.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | EGEAR   | OFF          | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● ANALG - Input for analog references 0 ... +10 V  
● START - Start drive with specified reference value  
● /STOP - = Quick-stop drive (brake to speed = 0 and hold)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

- [Functions for inputs on MC6000, Page 21](#)
- [Functions for inputs on MC7000, Page 22](#)
- [Structure of reference input, Page 24](#)
- [Notes on function selectors for inputs, Page 23](#)

## Torque limitation (SCALE function)

Some applications require that the torque limitation be continuously adjusted. The SCALE function can be used to adjust the torque limitation by way of the analog input ISA1. When the SCALE function is active it also takes effect in the event of a quick-stop!

0 ... +10 V  
0 ... 20 mA    ➔    0 .. 100 % TCMMX

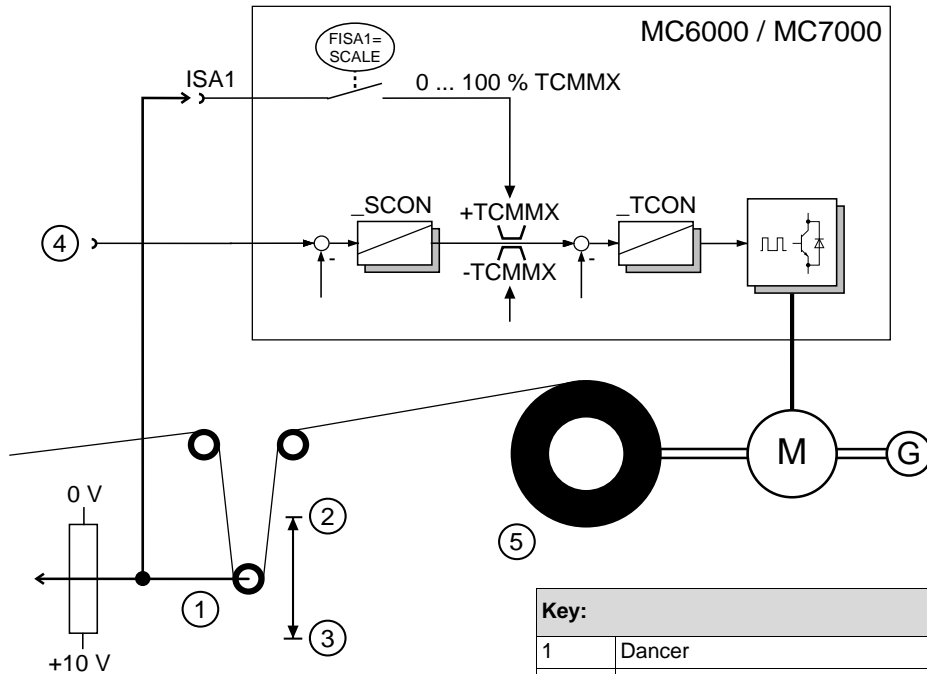


**Note:**

The SCALE function limits the reference value of the torque, i. e. the torque generated by the servocontroller (see diagram below). Dynamic forces may additionally act on the motor shaft arising from the moment of inertia of the load.

Example: Winding drive

To ensure that the wound material does not tear, a specific torque must not be exceeded. The tractive force is recorded via the dancer and the torque is corrected accordingly.



| Key: |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Dancer                             |
| 2    | Dancer upper stop (M=0, n=0)       |
| 3    | Dancer upper stop (M=max., n=max.) |
| 4    | Speed reference                    |
| 5    | Roller with wound material         |

## 132-FLABU - FLASH parameter group (FLAGP) in Flash-EPROM

Source: Flashbackup

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Start data backup of the FLASH parameter group (value of parameter FLAGP) in the FLASH EPROM.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | READY        | –    | R5W5 | Non       | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | READY   | Backup is complete and can be restarted (value to BUSY) |
| 1   | BUSY    | Backup started  |



### Note:

The backup operation may take a few seconds. Only parameters of data type "FLASHEPROM" whose group number matches the current value of parameter FLAGP are backed-up.

During data backup (BUSY) the parameter is not writable.

When data backup is complete the parameter automatically switches its value from BUSY to READY and is again accessible for write operations.



### Attention!

Not the complete FLASH EPROM is saved, only a group. The user must therefore know the group number of the parameters.

Example: Parameter data of group 1 are to be backed-up in the FLASH.

Set 1st parameter FLAGP to 1.

Set 2nd parameter FLABU to 1, i.e. BUSY.

## 131-FLAGP - Number of FLASH parameter group to be stored

Source: Flash-Group

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Determines the number of the FLASH parameter group which is to be backed-up.

→ [132-FLABU - FLASH parameter group \(FLAGP\) in Flash-EPROM, Page 27](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 7       | 0            | –    | R5W5 | Non       | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No.     | Setting        | Function  |
|---------|----------------|---|
| 0       | Sector 0       | Back up parameters of group 0 (PosMod) to Flash EPROM |
| 1 ... 7 | Sector 1 ... 7 | reserved  |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index



**Attention!**

Not the complete FLASH EPROM is saved, only a group. The user must therefore known the group number of the parameters.

Example: Parameter data of group 1 are to be backed-up in the FLASH.  
 Set 1st parameter FLAGP to 1.  
 Set 2nd parameter FLABU to 1, i.e. BUSY.

**133-FLALL - Store all FLASH parameters**

---

Source: Flashbackup all groups

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

All parameters of type "FLASHEPROM" are backed-up to the Flash EPROM.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | READY        | –    | R5W5 | Non       | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | READY   | Backup is complete and can be restarted (value to BUSY) |
| 1   | BUSY    | Backup started  |



**Note:**

The data backup may take a few seconds, as all the groups have to be backed-up in succession.



**Attention!**

During data backup the device must not be switched off!

**449-FOA0 - Function selector for analog function of output OS00**

---

Source: Function Selector Output Analog 0

Function: Function selector determining which variable is delivered at output OS00 pulse width modulated or analog.

The output then delivers a quasi-analog output signal suitable for time-lag display instruments but not for processing in controllers!

The output signal is scaled by OA0MN and OA0MX (\_CONF).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| TORQE   | IA1     | SPEED        | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

→ [Example of use of output OS00.: Page 34](#)

| Setting | Output variable                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| TORQE   | Current torque                   |
| SPEED   | Current speed                    |
| POS     | Current position                 |
| CURNT   | Current effective output current |
| IA0     | Input difference at input ISA0   |
| IA1     | Input value at input ISA1        |

### 445-FOS00 - Function selector, output OS00

Source: [Function Selector Output Standard 00](#)

Function: Function selector for output OS00; determines which variable is delivered at the output.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | TCAVM   | /ERRW        | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● REF - Reference (e.g. speed) reached

● ERR - Error message

→ [Functions for outputs on MC6000. Page 30](#)

→ [Functions for outputs on MC7000. Page 32](#)



**Note:**

Output OS00 can also be used as a **PWM output** (quasi-analog); see parameter FOA0.

### 446-FOS01- Function selector, output OS01

Source: [Function Selector Output Standard 01](#)

Function: Function selector for output OS01; determines which variable is delivered at the output.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | TCAVM   | ACTIV        | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● REF - Reference (e.g. speed) reached

● ERR - Error message

→ [Functions for outputs on MC6000. Page 30](#)

→ [Functions for outputs on MC7000. Page 32](#)



|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 463-FOS02- Function selector, relay output OS02

---

Source: [Function Selector Output Standard 02](#)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Function selector for output OS02; determines which variable is delivered at the output.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | TCAVM   | OFF          | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● REF - Reference (e.g. speed) reached  
 ● ERR - Error message

→ [Functions for outputs on MC6000, Page 30](#)

→ [Functions for outputs on MC7000, Page 32](#)

## 464-FOS03- Function selector, brake output OS03

---

Source: [Function Selector Output Standard 03](#)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Function selector for output OS03; determines which variable is delivered at the output.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | TCAVM   | OFF          | –    | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● BRAKE - Activation of motor holding brake, further setting with parameter BRAKE  
 ● REF - Reference (e.g. speed) reached  
 ● ERR - Error message

→ Functions for outputs on MC6000

→ Functions for outputs on MC7000

## Functions for outputs on MC6000

---

Outputs: OS00: Standard output, digital or PWM (analog)  
 OS01: Standard output, digital  
 OExx: External outputs (I/O module)

⊙ Factory setting

● Output can execute this function

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| No. | Setting | Function:   | OS00 | OS01 | OEXX |
|-----|---------|---|------|------|------|
| 0   | OFF     | None  | ●    | ●    | ⊙    |
| 1   | ERR     | Error   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 2   | WARN    | Warning   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 3   | /ERR    | No error  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 4   | /WARN   | No warning  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 5   | ACTIV   | Control in operation (green LED flashing)   | ●    | ⊙    | ●    |
| 6   | ROT_R   | Rotate Right 1)   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 7   | ROT_L   | Rotate Left 1)  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 8   | ROT_0   | No Rotation (energized) 1)  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 9   | LIMIT   | Limit value reached, dependent on parameter RLIM1, RLIM2 (_REF)                             | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 10  | REF     | Reference reached, dependent on parameter REF_R (_CONF)                                     | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 11  | ASM     | Asynchronous machine parameterized  | ⊙    | ●    | ●    |
| 12  | SIO     | Output is assigned to serial interface and can be set via SCTL1 (_SIO)                      | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 13  | OPTN1   | Output is assigned to module in slot 1 and assigned function 2)                             | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 14  | OPTN2   | Output is assigned to module in slot 2 and assigned function 2)                             | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 15  | ERRW    | Warning or error  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 16  | /ERRW   | No warning and no error   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 17  | USER0   | Output can be used by modified software   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 18  | USER1   | (see relevant documentation),   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 19  | USER2   | with standard software no function  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 20  | USER3   |   | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 21  | ANALG   | Output delivers analog (PWM) output signal, 3)<br>function is assigned by FOA0 (only FOS00) | ●    | ●    | ●    |

- 1) Dependent on parameter SPD\_0 (\_CONF).
- 2) No function if module not fitted.
- 3) PWM signal 24 V, 200 Hz, e.g. for time-lag pointer instruments; smooth with RC element as necessary.



**Note:**  
The output delivers High level if the condition is met.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Functions for outputs on MC7000

Outputs: OS00: Standard output, digital or PWM (analog)  
 OS01: Standard output, digital  
 OS02: Relay output (only MC7000)  
 OS03: Brake actuation output (only MC7000)  
 OExx: External outputs (I/O module)

- ⊖ Factory setting
- Output can execute this function

| No. | Setting | Function:  | OS00 | OS01 | OS02 | OS03 | OExx |
|-----|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0   | OFF     | None   | ●    | ●    | ⊖    | ⊖    | ⊖    |
| 1   | ERR     | Error  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 2   | WARN    | Warning  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 3   | /ERR    | No error   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 4   | /WARN   | No warning   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 5   | ACTIV   | Control in operation (green LED flashing)  | ●    | ⊖    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 6   | ROT_R   | Rotate Right 1)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 7   | ROT_L   | Rotate Left 1)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 8   | ROT_0   | No Rotation (energized) 1)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 9   | LIMIT   | Limit value reached, dependent on parameter RLIM1, RLIM2 (_REF)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 10  | REF     | Reference reached, dependent on parameter REF_R (_CONF)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 11  | ASM     | Asynchronous machine parameterized   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 12  | SIO     | Output is assigned to serial interface and can be set via SCTL1 (_SIO)                                   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 13  | OPTN1   | Output is assigned to module in slot 1 and assigned function 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 14  | CAN     | Reserved for CAN bus   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 15  | ERRW    | Warning or error   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 16  | /ERRW   | No warning and no error  | ⊖    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 17  | USER0   | Output can be used by modified software (see relevant documentation), with standard software no function | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 18  | USER1   |  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 19  | USER2   |  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 20  | USER3   |  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 21  | ANALG   | Output delivers analog (PWM) output signal, 3) function is assigned by FOA0 (only FOS00)                 | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 22  | POMOD   | Output is activated by PosMod1 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 23  | REFOK   | Referencing successful 2)  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 24  | RFERR   | Reference point not found within max. positioning range 2)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 25  | /EFLW   | No tracking error 2)   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 26  | BRAKE   | Actuation of holding brake, mode determined by parameter BRAKE (_CONF) 2)                                | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| No. | Setting | Function: (continued)   | OS00 | OS01 | OS02 | OS03 | OExx |
|-----|---------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| 27  | S_RDY   | Servocontroller ready (Servo_Ready): Power stage enable ENPO not yet set. The signal remains set after the control has started. | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 28  | C_RDY   | Ready (Control_Ready): ENPO is set, control ready to start. The signal remains set after the control has started.               | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 29  | REERR   | Referencing error   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 30  | SCAVM   | Speed threshold SCAVM exceeded  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 31  | TCAVM   | Torque threshold TCAVM exceeded   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |

- 1) Dependent on parameter SPD\_0 (\_CONF).
- 2) No function if module not fitted.
- 3) PWM signal 24 V, 200 Hz, e.g. for time-lag pointer instruments; smooth with RC element as necessary.



**Note:**  
The output delivers High level if the condition is met.

## Assigning a function to an input/output

- 1) First select the input, e.g. IS01.
- 2a) On servocontrollers MC7000 Basic or Motion:  
From the **Active device - Change settings** menu select the "Inputs" tab and assign the input the desired function.
- 2b) On other servocontrollers:  
Activate the Parameter Editor from the **Active device - Change settings** menu. Locate the function selector belonging to the input or output - in the example EIS01 - and change the setting of that parameter to the desired function.

## 415-MPCN0F - Configuration for MOP

Source: Motor Potentiometer Configuration

Function: Configuration of the motor operated potentiometer (MOP) (operation mode status- or edge-controlled)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 3       | 0            | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

The reference value can be increased or decreased by way of 2 inputs to which the functions MP-UP and MP-DN are assigned. Four operation modes can be selected by way of parameter MPCNF:

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

| Setting | Function                         |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 0       | Status-controlled, without reset |
| 1       | Status-controlled, with reset    |
| 2       | Edge-controlled, without reset   |
| 3       | Edge-controlled, with reset      |

Operation with reset means the reference value of the MOP is set = 0.

- [MOP function, Page 99](#)
- [Parameter setting for the MOP function, Page 99](#)
- [Operation modes of the MOP function, Page 100](#)

### 481-OA0MN - Lower window limit for analog output OS00

Source: Output Analog 0 Minimum Value;

Function: For the PWM function of output OS00:

OA0MN= minimum output value (value of output variable at 0V)

The parameters are also used on MC6000 servocontrollers with D/A output module, version AH4.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

### 482-OA0MX - Upper window limit for analog output OS00

Source: Output Analog 0 Maximum Value

Function: For the PWM function of output OS00:

OA0MX= Maximum output value (value of output variable at 24V)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 3000         | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

### Example of use of output OS00:

With factory setting:

- Function selector FOA0\ (= SPEED)
- Lower limit OA0MN (= 0)
- Upper limit OA0MX (= 3000)

and selection of the PWM function by FOS00=ANALG (\_CONF) the current speed is delivered via OS00.

The parameters OA0MN and OA0MX determine the speed window: 0 ... 3000 rpm then correspond to 0 ... +24 V.

## 296-OPTN1 - Assignment of slot 1

---

Source: [Option 1](#)

Function: Identifier of module in option slot 1

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | NONE         | –    | R5W15 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

### OPTN1 on MC6000

---

Settings:

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | CAN bus        |
| 16           | 01FF H            | InterBus-S     |

### OPTN1 on MC7000

---

Settings:

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit          |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | Analog output 4-channel |
| 1            | 0002 H            | Analog output 2-channel |
| 2            | 0004 H            | Analog output 1-channel |
| 3            | 0008 H            | CANopen                 |

## 293-OPTN2 - Assignment of slot 2

---

Source: [Option 2](#)

Function: Identifier of module in option slot 2

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | NONE         | –    | R5W15 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

### OPTN2 on MC6000

---

Settings:

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit          |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | I/O expansion           |
| 1            | 0002 H            | Analog output 4-channel |
| 2            | 0004 H            | Analog output 1-channel |
| 16           | 01FF H            | PosMod                  |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## OPTN2 on MC7000

Settings:

| Bit position | Value of position | Meaning of bit                             |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| 0            | 0001 H            | SSI interface Absolute position simulation |
| 1            | 0002 H            | LK1 Encoder simulation & input             |
| 2            | 0004 H            | LK2 Second analog encoder input (only SSI) |

### 341-PMFS - Switching frequency of power stage

Source: Pulse Modulation Frequency (Switching)

Function: Switching frequency of power stage (PWM frequency): 4, 8 or 16 kHz

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 4KHZ    | 16KHZ   | 8KHZ         | –    | R1W3 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |

### 860-REF\_R - Reference-reached window

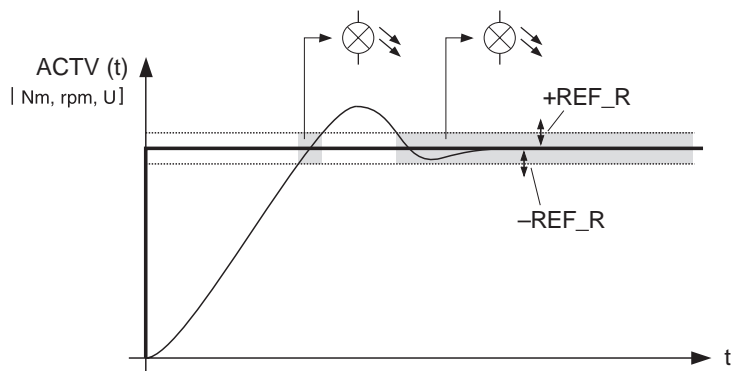
Source: Reference Reached

Function: Window for "Reference reached" message.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| 0       | 100     | 30           | Hz   | R1W2 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

To indicate that the actual value is within the range from -REF\_R to +REF\_R, an output can be assigned the "REF" function with the function selector\.



Reference: Thick line

Actual: Thin line



## 451-SETUP - Setup mode for speed controller on/off (only MC6000)

Source: Setup Mode

Function: Setup mode to activate/deactivate speed controller setup.

With the setup mode the speed controller can be optimized if the moment of inertia of the system is not known (see also SCGFA).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN8 |



**Note:**

Parameter only for MC6000.

Other setup mode parameters (\_SCON).

- [452-10PC - Setup mode: Number of overshoots with amplitude >10% in first overshoot range \(only MC6000\), Page 60](#)
- [454-1OVER - Setup mode: First overshoot range \(only MC6000\), Page 60](#)
- [453-STIME - Setup mode: Rise time \(only MC6000\), Page 64](#)

## 134-RNERR - Error status of current operation mode

Source: Run mode error

Function: Parameter (only for MC7000) indicates whether the setting of the current operation mode is valid, or whether the installation of an operation mode is complete.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | ok           | –    | R1W5 | SYS       | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No.   | Setting | Function                                 |
|-------|---------|--|
| 0     | OK      | Operation mode is valid                  |
| ERROR | BUSY    | Data of the operation mode are not valid |



**Note:**

The DRIVEMANAGER sets this parameter when the setting of an operation mode is faulty, currently invalid or not yet completed.



**Attention!**

If the parameter is set to ERROR when the device is switched off, the next time it is switched on the servo signals the error E-PAR-58.

This error can only be eliminated by reinstalling the operation mode by way of the DRIVEMANAGER or by resetting the parameters to their factory defaults.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

**Example:** The parameter is set by the DRIVEMANAGER to ERROR as long as you are in the DRIVE MANAGER Control dialog. It indicates that in this state the setting of the operation mode is not valid.

When you quit the Control dialog the mode setting is restored and parameter RNERR is reset to OK.

### 135-RNMOD - Number of current operation mode

Source: [Run mode](#)

Function: Number of the current operation mode.

The parameter (only for MC7000) RNTAB\ indicates which operation modes can be activated in the servocontroller.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 96      | 0            | –    | R1W5 | SYS       | USIGN16 |

Settings:

| No.     | Function                                      |
|---------|---|
| 0       | Free operation mode                           |
| 1       | Speed control with external position control  |
| 2       | Speed control with reference via $\pm 10V$    |
| 3       | Speed control with reference via fixed speeds |
| 4       | Speed control with reference via pulse input  |
| 5       | Torque control                                |
| 10      | Stepper motor mode                            |
| 11      | Electronic gearing                            |
| 30      | Positioning and sequence control              |
| 31      | Point-to-point positioning                    |
| 32      | Positioning by serial interface               |
| 90 - 95 | User-defined operation modes 0 - 5            |



**Note:**

The parameter cannot be written on the KP100, because the servo has not stored the settings of all operation modes.

The DRIVEMANAGER operator control program sets this parameter when the relevant operation mode has been properly installed on the servo.

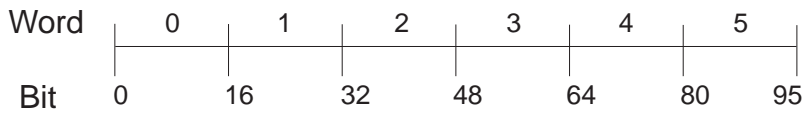
**Example:** When the DRIVEMANAGER has installed “Speed control with reference via pulse input” mode on the servo, it sets parameter RNMOD to 4 and parameter RNERR to OK.

## 136-RNTAB - Bit field of valid operation modes

Source: Run mode table

Function: Parameter RNTAB is a 6-word field. Within a word each bit (  $6 * 16 = 96$  bits) represents one operation mode. The position of a set bit within the field corresponds to the number of an operation mode which can be activated on the device in question.

Its structure is as follows:



Bit = operation mode, see parameter RNMOD\

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | FFFFh   | ?            | –    | R5W15 | Non       | USIGN16 |



### Note:

The parameter is not writable. It is initialized at the factory according to the device design. It cannot be read on the KP100 (display "xxxx").

## 401-SPD\_0 - Standstill window (limit value for speed = 0 )

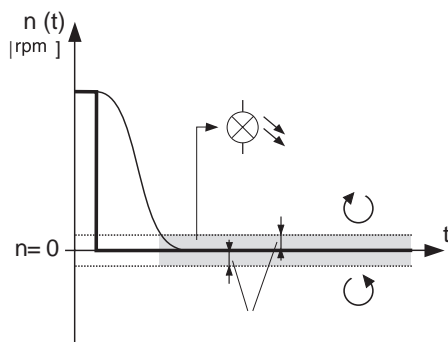
Source: Speed = 0

Function: Window for "Motor is stopped" message.

Values:

| Minimum  | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| 0.019989 | 20      | 10           | rpm  | R1W2 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

If the motor speed is higher than this window, the direction of rotation is indicated by symbols on the KeyPad.



Reference: Thick line

Actual: Thin line

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| <b>_CONF</b> |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF**
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

**Display via outputs:** This parameter also determines the speed as from which outputs are set to which the functions "ROT\_R", "ROT\_L" or "ROT\_0\" (clockwise, counter-clockwise or standstill) are assigned.



**Note:**

For resolvers the lowest logical setting for the reference window is a value of 0.2 rpm; for high-resolution optical encoders the value can be reduced to 0.02 rpm.

**467-THTDC - Holding time (time between brake-on and control-off)**

---

Source: Time Hold to disable Control

Function: This is the time, starting from the "standstill" message, until the control is shut off. In this time the control is active and the brake closed.

**Only with setting BRAKE = HOLD1 or HOLD2.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 100     | 2000    | 100          | ms   | R1W2 | APPLI     | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

In HOLD1 and HOLD2 modes the holding brake engages when the motor speed reaches the standstill window SPD\_0\ . At the end of the holding time THTDC the control is shut off. Setting the controller enable (Start) releases the holding brake.

→ Operation modes of the holding brake

## 331-ECLNC - Lines per revolution of encoder

Source: Encoder Line Count

Function: Lines per revolution of the encoder (only for optical encoders Gx). Encoders with 512 to 4096 in increments of 2 can be used.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 512     | 4096    | 2048         | –    | R4W4 | DRIVE     | USIGN16 |

## 334-ECNPP - Number of pole pairs of encoder

Source: Encoder Number of Pole Pairs

Function: Number of pole pairs of the encoder (only for resolvers Rx)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1       | 4       | 3            | –    | R4W4 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

| Setting | Number of pole pairs | Resolver type | Motor type    |
|---------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1       | 1                    | R1            | AS, PS        |
| 2       | 2                    | R2            | AS            |
| 3       | 3                    | R8            | PS            |
| 4       | 4                    | –             | (only MC7000) |

AS = Asynchronous machine

PS = Permanent magnet excited synchronous machine



**Note:**

With higher-pole resolvers (e.g. R8) a higher resolution is obtained and so smoother operation, but also several zero pulses per revolution.



**Note:**

The number of pole pairs of resolver ECNPP must be equal to that of the motor (MONPP) or equal to one or a whole-number multiple of the number of pole pairs of the motor.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| <b>_ENCD</b> |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 333-ECOFF - Encoder offset

---

Source: [Encoder Offset](#)

Function: Offset of the encoder (correction value for the mechanical mounting orientation)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN16 |

| Encoder type                                   | Value range       | Corresponding to |
|--|-------------------|------------------|
| R1 (single pole pair), all optical encoders Gx | 0000 H ... FFFF H | 360°             |
| R2 (two pole pair)                             | 0000 H ... FFFF H | 180°             |
| R8 (three pole pair)                           | 0000 H ... FFFF H | 120°             |

### 17-ECSG - Controller gain for encoder simulation

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: **Parameter only for MC7000 with setting ECSIM = 1-X.**

The positional accuracy of the encoder simulation is safeguarded by way of a control loop. This is a P-controller. The input of the controller comprises the difference between the actual position of the rotor and the position simulated to the outside world (by way of the encoder simulation). From this control deviation the manipulated variable is formed.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.0128  | 16      | 1            | –    | R5W6 | OPTN2     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

If more dynamism of the encoder simulation output is desired, increase ECSG. This does, however, mean more noise on the encoder simulation frequency.

### 29-ECSIM - Mode of encoder simulation

---

Source: Encoder Simulation

Function: **Parameter only for MC7000.**  
Mode of encoder simulation

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1-1     | 1-X     |              | –    | R4W4 | OPTN2     | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| <b>_ENCD</b> |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| No. | Setting | Function   |
|-----|---------|--|
| 0   | 1 - 1   | <b>Factory setting for optical encoders:</b> Hardware encoder simulation, lines per revolution = lines per revolution of connected encoder. 1) |
| 1   | 1 - X   | <b>Factory setting for resolvers:</b> Normal encoder simulation, lines per revolution determined by parameter ECSSLN. 1) + 2)                  |

- 1) The position of the zero pulse relative to the rotor position is reproducible.
- 2) **Only for G1 encoders:** The position of the zero pulse relative to the rotor position is no longer reproducible after a restart (referencing required). The setting 1-X is therefore usable only to a limited extent for G1 encoders.



**Note:**

The encoder simulation delivers valid signals right from power-up (as from software version V1.45). When the "S\_RDY: Servocontroller ready" state is reached, the encoder simulation signals follow the actual position of the axle. The "S\_RDY" state can be delivered via an output (see Functions for outputs on MC7000).



**Note:**

In the case of optical encoders and ECSIM = 1 - X no additional encoder can be evaluated.

### 13-ECSSLN - Lines per revolution in encoder simulation

Source: Encoder Simulation Line Count

Function: **Parameter only for MC7000 with setting ECSIM = 1-X.**  
Lines per revolution in encoder simulation

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 128     | 4096    | 1024         | –    | R4W4 | OPTN2     | USIGN8 |

| Encoder type | Lines per revolution with ECSIM = 1-X     |
|--------------|---|
| R1           | 128, 256, 512, <b>1024</b> , 2048, 4096   |
| R2           | 256, 512, 1024, <b>2048</b> , 4096, 8192  |
| R8           | 384, 768, 1536, <b>3072</b> , 6144, 12288 |
| G1, G3, G5   | 256, 512, 1024, <b>2048</b> , 4096, 8192  |



**Note:**

In the case of resolvers the delivered lines per revolution results from multiplication of parameter ECSSLN with the number of pole pairs p.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD**
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 336-ECTF - Jitter filter time constant

---

Source: Encoder Time Filter

Function: Actual speed filter

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 0.032   | 0.0006       | s    | R1W3 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

The setting is described in detail in the MC7000 Basic/Motion Operation Manual.

### ECTF on MC6000:

---

Depending on the sampling rate of the encoder ECTS, the following filter time constants are produced:

| Timeconstant [ms]<br>(ECTS = 2 kHz) | Timeconstant [ms]<br>(ECTS = 4 kHz) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0.00 ms                             | 0.00 ms                             |
| 0.72 ms                             | 0.36 ms                             |
| 1.74 ms                             | 0.87 ms                             |
| 3.74 ms                             | 1.87 ms                             |
| 7.73 ms                             | 3.87 ms                             |
| 15.72 ms                            | 7.86 ms                             |
| 31.70 ms                            | 15.85 ms                            |
| –                                   | 31.82 ms                            |

Entered values are approximated to discrete values where necessary.



**Note:**

The parameter value balanced to the motor is transferred to the SMARTCARD. In the case of high moments of inertia it may be necessary to increase the filter time constant. However, ECTF should only ever be changed by one stage, as an incorrect setting may make the control unstable! This may be noticeable at a standstill by humming of the drive. Any greater need for adjustment should be agreed with LUST.

### ECTF on MC7000

---

Actual speed filter (dependent on sampling rate of encoder ECTS)



**Note:**

The parameter value balanced to the motor is transferred to the SMARTCARD. In the case of high moments of inertia it may be necessary to increase the filter time constant. However, ECTF should only ever be changed slightly (in 0.1 ms increments), as an incorrect setting may make the control unstable! This may be noticeable at a standstill by humming of the drive. Any greater need for adjustment should be agreed with LUST.



### 330-ECTS - Sampling time of speed recording

---

Source: Encoder Time Sampling

Function: Sampling rate of the encoder; adjusted with the relevant SMARTCARD to the built-in encoder.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 4KHZ    | 4_KHZ   | 8KHZ         | –    | R1W3 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

**\_ENCD**

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| <b>_OPT1</b> |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## \_OPT1 – Slot 1

### 452-DA0MN, 454-DA1MN - Lower limit value of value range for channel 0 or 1 of analog output (AH7)

Source: Digital/Analog Minimum Value for Channel 0, 1

Function: **Parameter for MC7000 with 2-channel analog output (AH7).**

Minimum output value for channel 0 or 1 (value of output variable at - 10 V).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | -3000        | –    | R3W3 | OPTN1     | INT32Q16 |

→ [Application example for analog output AH7, page 47](#)

### 453-DA0MX, 466-DA1MX - Upper limit value of value range for channel 0 or 1 of analog output (AH7)

Source: Digital/Analog Maximum Value for Channel 0, 1

Function: **Parameter for MC7000 with 2-channel analog output (AH7)**

Maximum output value for channel 0 or 1 (value of output variable at + 10 V).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 3000         | –    | R3W3 | OPTN1     | INT32Q16 |

→ [Application example for analog output AH7, page 47](#)

### 450-FODA0, 451-FODA1 - Function selector for DA module for channel 0 or 1

Source: Function Selector Output Digital/Analog Channel 0, 1

Function: **Parameter for MC7000 with 2-channel analog output (AH7).**

Function selector determining which variable is delivered in analog form on channel 0 or 1.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| TORQE   | REFV    | SPEED        | –    | R3W3 | OPTN1     | USIGN8 |

| No. | Setting | Function                       |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| 0   | TORQE   | Actual torque                  |
| 1   | SPEED   | Actual speed                   |
| 2   | POS     | Actual position                |
| 3   | CURNT   | Effective phase current        |
| 4   | IA0     | Input difference at input ISA0 |
| 5   | IA1     | Input value at input ISA1      |
| 6   | ASPED   | Amount of actual speed         |
| 7   | REFV    | Reference                      |

## Application example for analog output AH7

Parameter FODAx = SPEED, DA0MN = - 3000 and DA0MX = + 3000: Then - 10 V correspond to a speed of - 3000 rpm and + 10 V a speed of + 3000 rpm.

Speed:



Output voltage:



### Note:

The window limits do not need to be selected symmetrical to zero, nor do they need to cover the entire possible input range (zoom). However, it should be taken into account that with asymmetrical window limits an output voltage of 0 V does not correspond to an input value of zero and values outside the window limits are limited to - 10 V and + 10 V respectively.

## Recommendations for setting of the AH7 parameters

| FODAx = | DAxMN =     | DAxMX =     | Explanation                                |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--|
| IA0     | -2048       | 2047        |  |
| IA1     | 0           | 2047        |  |
| ASPED   | e.g. - 3000 | e.g. + 3000 | Symmetrical to zero, otherwise see example |

Example: DA0MN = - 1000, DA0MX = + 3000.

Then both at 3000 rpm and at -1000 rpm an output voltage of + 10 V would be produced!  
This does not make sense.

## 406-IBCNF - Configuration of reference transfer via InterBus-S

Source: InterBus-S Configuration

Function: **Parameter only on MC6000.**

The first word in the process data channel contains the control or status word according to DRIVECOM profile 20. The remaining words in the process data channel are reserved for reference transfer and actual value checkback. The interpretation of the reference and actual value words can be set with parameter IBCNF.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 5       | 2            | –    | R3W3 | OPTN1     | USIGN8 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

**\_OPT1**

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1**
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

| IBCNF | Reference   | Actual  | Permitted "SUPI" settings |
|-------|---|---|---------------------------|
| 0     | No reference adopted  | All words = 0   | 1 ... 12                  |
| 1     | 16 bits, torque, speed or position, depending on control mode | 16 bits, torque, speed or position, depending on control mode | 7 ... 12                  |
| 2     | 32 bits, torque, speed or position, depending on control mode | 32 bits, torque, speed or position, depending on control mode | 10 ... 12                 |
| 3     | 32 bits, speed  | 16 bits speed (1st word), 16 bits torque (2nd word)           | 10 ... 12                 |
| 4     | Modified software L.  | Modified software L.  | 9                         |

### 407-IBCTR - InterBus-S control word

---

Source: InterBus-S Control Word

Function: **Parameter only on MC6000.**

Control word for status of DRIVECOM state machine.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R3W15 | –         | USIGN16 |

Settings:

| Bit | Name                        |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 0   | Switch-on                   |
| 1   | Disable power               |
| 2   | Emergency stop              |
| 3   | Enable operation            |
| 4   | No function                 |
| 5   | No function                 |
| 6   | No function                 |
| 7   | Reset fault                 |
| 8   | reserved                    |
| 9   | reserved                    |
| 10  | reserved                    |
| 11  | vacant                      |
| 12  | vacant                      |
| 13  | vacant                      |
| 14  | Reference state output OS00 |
| 15  | Reference state output OS01 |

### 408-IBSTA - InterBus-S status word

---

Source: InterBus-S Status Word

Function: **Parameter only on MC6000.**

Status word for status of DRIVECOM state machine.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R3W15 | –         | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| <b>_OPT1</b> |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Settings:

| Bit | Name                    |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 0   | Ready for start         |
| 1   | On                      |
| 2   | Enable operation        |
| 3   | Error                   |
| 4   | Power disabled          |
| 5   | Emergency stop          |
| 6   | Switch-on inhibit       |
| 7   | Warning                 |
| 8   | Not implemented         |
| 9   | Remote                  |
| 10  | Reference reached       |
| 11  | Limit value             |
| 12  | reserved                |
| 13  | reserved                |
| 14  | Actual state input IS00 |
| 15  | Actual state input IS01 |

### 405-SUPI - Configuration of word length in SUPI chip (only InterBus-S)

Source: Configuration of word length in the SUPI chip (only for InterBus-S)

Function: **Parameter only on MC6000.**

In the MC6000 the PCP version 2.0 is implemented. This version permits various word lengths of the parameter channel. The split of the max. four words on the bus between parameter and process data channel is set with parameter SUPI. The parameter is only evaluated when the device is switched on.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 12      | 11           | –    | R3W3 | OPTN1     | USIGN8 |

The following settings are possible:

Settings:

| SUPI | Number of words process data | Number of words PCP | ID code local bus (Hex) | ID code remote bus (Hex) |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0    | *)                           | *)                  | 13B                     | 17B                      |
| 1    | 0                            | 1                   | 1E7                     | 1DB                      |
| 2    | 0                            | 2                   | 2E4                     | 2D8                      |
| 3    | 0                            | 4                   | 4E5                     | 4D9                      |
| 4    | 1                            | 0                   | 13B                     | 17B                      |
| 5    | 1                            | 1                   | 2E7                     | 2DB                      |
| 6    | 1                            | 2                   | 3E4                     | 3D8                      |
| 7    | 2                            | 0                   | 23B                     | 27B                      |
| 8    | 2                            | 1                   | 3E7                     | 3DB                      |
| 9    | 2                            | 2                   | 4E4                     | 4D8                      |
| 10   | 3                            | 0                   | 33B                     | 37B                      |
| 11   | 3                            | 1                   | 4E7                     | 4DB                      |
| 12   | 4                            | 0                   | 43B                     | 47B                      |

\*) With the setting 'SUPI = 0' the servocontroller requires no Interbus operation. The Interbus CPU initializes the SUPI with configuration 4 and comes to a steady state in an endless loop with no data exchange with the servo.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| <b>_MOT</b>  |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

# MOT – Motor parameters



**Notes:**

- Changes to parameters in this subject area only take effect after a rest (e.g. start command canceled and re-entered, → 15 -PLRDY)!
- Read in motor data from SMARTCARD (Drive area), in the factory setting the servocontroller is set to motor type PSM04-R83 (MC7000) or ASM22 (MC6000).

## 317-MOCNM - Motor rated current

---

Source: Motor Current Nominal

Function: Motor rated current

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.1     | 64      | 3.2          | A    | R1W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 310-MOFNM - Nominal pole flux

---

Source: Motor Flux Nominal

Function: Nominal flux of motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.032   | 3.999   | 0.207139     | Vs   | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 326-MOI2T - $i^2 \times t$ limit of motor

---

Source: Motor I<sup>2</sup> x t

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Limit value of  $I^2 \times t$  monitoring

If the upward-integrated current time value exceeds this motor-dependent limit value, the servocontroller shuts down to protect against motor overload with error E-OLM, error location 1.

To shut off the  $I^2 \times t$  monitoring parameter MOI2T must be programmed = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 59315.5 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| <b>_MOT</b>  |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 319-MOJNM - Moment of inertia of motor

---

Source: Motor Inertia Nominal

Function: Moment of inertia of the motor (nominal value)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1e-06   | 0.12    | 0.00074      | kgmm | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 312-MOL\_M - Magnetizing inductance

---

Source: Motor Inductivity [L] Mutual

Function: Magnetizing inductance of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.001   | 0.9999  | 0.0058       | H    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 311-MOL\_S - Stator inductance

---

Source: Motor Inductivity [L] Stator

Function: Stator inductance of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.001   | 0.9999  | 0.0058       | H    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 321-MOMC0 - Value 0 of continuous magnetizing characteristic

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes.

Source:

Function: Motor constant for the field weakening range  
The field weakening can be shut off by setting MOMC0 = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -128    | 128     | 0            | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| <b>_MOT</b>  |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 322-MOMC1 - Value 1 of continuous magnetizing characteristic

---

 **CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes.

Source:

Function: Motor constant for the field weakening range  
The field weakening can be shut off by setting MOMC0 = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -128    | 128     | 0.2868       | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 323-MOMC2 - Value 2 of continuous magnetizing characteristic

---

 **CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes.

Source:

Function: Motor constant for the field weakening range  
The field weakening can be shut off by setting MOMC0 = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -128    | 128     | -1.9         | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 324-MOMC3 - Value 3 of continuous magnetizing characteristic

---

 **CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes.

Source:

Function: Motor constant for the field weakening range  
The field weakening can be shut off by setting MOMC0 = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -128    | 128     | 3.966        | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



## 325-MOMC4 - Value 4 of continuous magnetizing characteristic

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes.

Source:

Function: Motor constant for the field weakening range  
The field weakening can be shut off by setting MOMC0 = 0.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -128    | 128     | -4.016       | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 327-MOMMX - Motor maximum torque

---

Source: Motor Torque [M] Maximum

Function: Maximum motor torque

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 600     | 8.2          | Nm   | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

- To limit the maximum torque in an application, use parameter TCMMX\  
(TCMMX must be less than or equal to MOMMX).
- On the SMARTCARD the maximum motor torque MOMMX is preset to twice the nominal torque of the motor. For pulse mode (to 0.2 s) a maximum of five times the nominal torque is permitted.

## 318-MOMNM - Motor nominal torque

---

Source: Motor Torque [M] Nominal

Function: Nominal torque of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.01    | 256     | 4.1          | Nm   | R1W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

**\_MOT**

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| <b>_MOT</b>  |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 320-MONPP - Number of pole pairs of motor

---

Source: Motor Number of Pole Pairs  
 Function: Number of pole pairs of motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1       | 4       | 3            | –    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |



**Note:**

For resolvers, the number of pole pairs of the resolver (ECNPP) must be equal to that of the motor or equal to one or a whole-number multiple of the number of pole pairs of the motor.

### 314-MOR\_R - Rotor resistance

---

Source: Motor Resistance Rotor  
 Function: Rotor resistance of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.001   | 25      | 1.47         | Ohm  | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 313-MOR\_S - Stator resistance

---

Source: Motor Resistance Stator  
 Function: Stator resistance of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.001   | 100     | 1.875        | Ohm  | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 316-MOSMX - Maximum speed

---

Source: Motor Speed Maximum  
 Function: Maximum motor speed (only for asynchronous machines in the field weakening range)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 50      | 12000   | 3000         | rpm  | R1W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

- On synchronous machines the nominal speed of the motor (MOSNM) corresponds to the maximum motor speed.
- To limit the maximum speed in an application, use parameter SCSMX. SCSMX must then be less than or equal to MOSMX.

## 315-MOSNM - Nominal speed

---

Source: Motor Speed Nominal

Function: Nominal speed of the motor

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 50      | 6000    | 3000         | rpm  | R1W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN16 |

## 328-MOTYP - Motor type

---

Source: Motor type

Function: **Parameter only for MC7000.**

The parameter is a string and contains the symbolic name of the motor to which the servo-controller is set (max. 20 characters).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –       | –       | –            | –    | R1W5 | DRIVE     | TERM |



**Note:**

When installing a motor via the DRIVEMANAGER, the file name of the relevant motor data is stored in this string.



**Attention!**

There is no control on whether the servo really does contain precisely the parameters originally entered in the file with the name corresponding to this parameter.

**Example:** By way of the DRIVEMANAGER the motor data set PSF11R83.00D is transferred onto the device. Parameter MOTYP then contains the string "PSF11R83".

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT**
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| <b>_TCON</b> |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

# \_TCON – Torque control

## 365-TCAVM - Threshold value for actual torque monitoring

Source: Torque Control Actual Value Maximum

Function: Maximum value (threshold value) of actual torque monitoring.

When the threshold value is exceeded an output OSxx is set, provided the output has been assigned the TCAVM function with the function selector FOSxx.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| 0       | 32764   | 4.099991     | Nm   | R4W4 | DRIVE     | INT32Q16 |

→ [Notes on function selectors for inputs, page 23](#)

## 351-TCG - Torque controller gain

Source: Torque Controller Gain

Function: Gain of the torque controller (P-component)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 426     | 32.445202    | –    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 353-TCMMX - Torque limit of torque controller

Source: Torque Controller Torque [M] Maximum

Function: Torque limit of the torque controller

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum                     | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | = 327-MOMMX or device limit |              | Nm   | R1W3 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

The torque limit is active in all control modes. Generally the torque limit should be set by the servocontroller, since the maximum torque of the motor MOMMX may be around five times the nominal torque. The servocontroller is limited to twice its rated current, however.

The parameter must be set specific to application!



**Note:**

The quadratic mean (RMS) of the torque should be less than or equal to the nominal torque of the motor MOMNM within a clock cycle!



**Note:**

Continuous scaling of the torque limitation from 0 to 100 % is possible with the SCALE function\ by way of an analog input.

## 352-TCTLG - Lag time of torque controller

---

Source: Torque Controller Time Lag

Function: Lag time of the torque controller (I-component)  
The lag time must be longer than the sampling time of the torque controller (124.8 ms for MC6000, 62.4  $\mu$ s for MC7000). It should not be set too high, in order to maintain accuracy.

Values:

| Minimum  | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.000125 | 0.05    | 0.003093     | s    | R4W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 350-TCTS - Sampling time of torque controller

---

Source: Torque Controller Time Sampling

Function: Sampling time of torque controller. 62.5  $\mu$ s for MC7000 (16 kHz), 125  $\mu$ s for MC6000 (8 kHz)

Values:

| Minimum  | Maximum  | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|----------|----------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 6.25e-05 | 0.000125 | 6.25e.05     | s    | R4W15 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

## 60x-TCI1, TCI2 - Input pointer for torque controller (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

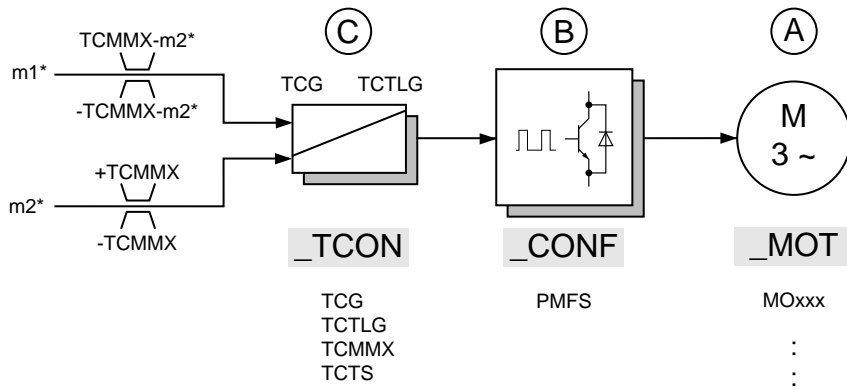
Function: Reference pointer for the inputs of the torque controller.  
The two inputs are internally added together. The second input is required for input of pre-control values in position control and also in torque control.  
Each input of the torque controller is assigned limits. The limits of input m1\* are dynamic and dependent on the input value m2\*.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 38      | 3            | –    | R5W6 | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| <b>_TCON</b> |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON**
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index



The input pointers TCI1 and TCI2 determine which variable is switched to inputs m1\* and m2\* of the torque controller. The limitation of the torque is pointered by way of TCIMX. The diagram shows the default setting.

→ [List of pointers \(only MC6000\), page 58](#)

### 62x-TCIMX - Pointers for torque limit (only MC6000)



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Pointers for torque limitation TCMMX

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 53      | 15           | –    | R5W5 | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

→ [60x-TCI1, TCI2 - Input pointer for torque controller \(only MC6000\), page 57](#)

→ [List of pointers \(only MC6000\), page 58](#)

### List of pointers (only MC6000)

Some control variables are integrated into the control structure by way of so-called pointers, to enable customer-specific adaptations without having to make software changes.

Pointers point to specific tables. There are two tables, containing addresses of variables. One contains 16-bit variables, the other 32-bit variables. The variable whose address is in the table to which the pointer is pointing is applied as the variable for the control.

In control the input variables and the limit values for the control loops are pointered. The pointer parameters are identified by an "I" (= "Input pointer") at the third position of the parameter name.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON**
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| TCI1, SCI2, SCI1,<br>SCI2, PCI1, PCI2 | Pointers for the inputs of the control loops  |
| TCIMX, SCIMX,<br>PCIMX, PCIMN         | Pointers for the limits of the control loops  |
| SFI                                   | Pointer for the reference filter (only _SCON) |

**Example:** The pointer TCIMX in the factory setting points to TCMMX.



**Note:**

Pointers are only checked against the limits of the respective address table, since their physical significance is generally unknown.

Pointer 16-bit

Pointer 32-bit

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## \_SCON – Speed control

### 452-10PC - Setup mode: Number of overshoots with amplitude >10% in first overshoot range (only MC6000)

Source: 10 Percent

Function: For speed controller setup mode (SETUP function\): Number of overshoots with an amplitude greater than 10 percent of the first overshoot.

**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R3W15 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

### 454-1OVER - Setup mode: First overshoot range (only MC6000)

Source: First Overshoot

Function: For speed controller setup mode (SETUP function\): First overshoot

**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | rpm  | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

### 366-FCG - Flux control gain



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Flux control gain (P-component of PI controller).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 8191    | 514.200012   | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 367-FCQA - Factor A for calculation of reduced q-current in FSB



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: The constants QA and QB of the flux control determine the torque reduction in the field weakening range.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 31      | 2.432        | A    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



## 368-FCQB - Factor B for calculation of reduced q-current in FSB

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: The constants QA and QB of the flux control determine the torque reduction in the field weakening range.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum     | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1.53552e+06 | 45640        | A    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 364-FCTLG - Lag time of flux control

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Lag time of flux control (I-component of PI controller).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1       | 0.06397      | s    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 128-FCTS - Sampling time of voltage and flux control circuit

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Sampling time of flux control

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0.00025 | 0.0005  | 0.00025      | s    | R5W15 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 369-SCAVM - Threshold value for actual speed monitoring

---

Source: Speed Control Actual Value Maximum

Function: Maximum value (threshold value) which the actual speed may reach.

If the threshold value is exceeded an output OSxx is set, provided the output is assigned the SCAVM function with the function selector FOSxx.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| 0       | 32764   | 3000         | rpm  | R4W4 | DRIVE     | INT32Q16 |

→ [Functions for inputs on MC6000, page 21](#)

### 362-SCG - Speed controller gain

---

Source: Speed Controller Gain

Function: Gain of speed controller (P-component)

SCG may only be changed in exceptional cases where the normal adjustment of the gain by way of parameter SCGFA is no longer sufficient. An incorrect setting may cause the drive to hum, buck, vibrate, or fail to run at all, etc.!

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1e+09   | 0.035        | –    | R4W4 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

**Optimization:** SCG is optimized by reading-in the matching SMARTCARD to the motor. In the process the reduced external moment of inertia = 0 acting on the motor shaft is assumed. For percentage adjustment of the gain (optimization of the drive response), parameter SCGFA\ (= 0 ... 1000 %) is available.

### 375-SCGFA - Scaling of speed controller gain (0 to 1000 %)

---

Source: Speed Controller Gain Factor

Function: Online adaptation factor for SCG (= speed controller gain (P-component))

With this parameter the gain of the speed controller (P-component, parameter SCG) can be adjusted online from 0 to 1000 %.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 999.95  | 100.00       | %    | R1W3 | DRIVE     | FIXPOINT16 |

An optimization may be useful if the moment of inertia of the system SCJ is not known and/ or the drive is not running satisfactorily. This optimization is possible with:

- the SETUP function (not very convenient, MC6000 only) or
- the Scope tool for the DRIVEMANAGER.

### 363-SCJ - Moment of inertia of system

Source: Speed Controller Inertia

Function: Moment of inertia of the system, reduced onto the motor shaft

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1000    | 0            | kgmm | R1W3 | APPLI     | FLOAT32 |

### 384-SCSMX - Speed limitation of speed controller

Source: Speed Controller Speed Maximum

Function: With this parameter the rotation speed of the motor can be limited where necessary specific to application (also with torque control).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | (12000) 1) | 3000         | rpm  | R1W3 | APPLI     | FLOAT32 |

1)  $\leq$  MOSMX with asynchronous motors;  $\leq$  MOSNM with synchronous motors



**Note:**

The highest possible speed is dependent on the motor used (MOSMX for asynchronous machines, MOSNM for synchronous machines).



**Notes on use of the PosMod positioning and sequence control:**

- Asynchronous machines can only be run up to the motor nominal speed MOSNM!
- To limit the positioning speed use machine parameter K14 (not SCSMX).

### 376-SCTF - Time constant of speed reference filter

Source: Speed Controller Time Filter

Function: The speed reference filter damps the control in case of speed reference step-changes.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | s    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

SCTF is correctly preset for all operation modes. In "electronic gearing" mode SCTF is shut off, for example, because the dead times would have a disturbing effect as a result of the filter.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON**
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 360-SCTLG - Lag time of speed controller

---

Source: Speed Controller Time Lag  
 Function: Lag time of speed controller (I-component)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.001   | 2       | 0.0126       | s    | R1W3 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 361-SCTS - Sampling time of speed controller

---

Source: Speed Controller Time Sampling  
 Function: Sampling time of speed controller (125 or 250 µs)

Values:

| Minimum  | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|----------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0.000125 | 0.0005  | 0.00025      | s    | R4W15 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

### 453-STIME - Setup mode: Rise time (only MC6000)

---

Source: Setup Time  
 Function: For speed controller setup mode (SETUP function\): **Rise time**  
**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| -25     | 25      | 0            | s    | R4W7 | ALL       | FLOAT32 |

### 64x-SCI1, 65x-SCI2 - Input pointer for speed controller (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source:  
 Function: Pointer for the inputs of the speed controller  
**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 38      |              | –    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

## 66x-SCIMX - Pointers for speed limit (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Pointer for speed limitation  
**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 53      | 46           | –    |      | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

## 373-VCTF - Time constant of actual voltage filter

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Parameter only on MC6000  
Filter time constant of quadratic voltage reference

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1       | 1            | s    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 370-VCTLG - Lag time of voltage regulator

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Lag time of voltage regulator

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.0081  | 20      | 0.203        | s    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| <b>_SCON</b> |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 371-VCTS - Sampling time of voltage regulator (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Sampling time of voltage regulator (display only)

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum   | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.0004992 | 0.0004992 | 0.0004992    | s    | R5W7 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 372-VCVLM - Limitation of control deviation of voltage regulator

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Limitation of control deviation of voltage regulator

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 25      | 1            | V    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

### 374-VCVRF - Voltage reserve in voltage control loop

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: MC7000 Voltage reserve in voltage control loop  
MC6000: Voltage reference of voltage control loop

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 1000    | 0            | V    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

# PCON – Position control

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON**
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 307-ENEG - Activation of electronic gearing

---

Source:

Function: **This parameter is inactive and currently has no significance!**

## 120-PCALR- Active level of reference cam

---

Source: Position Control Active Level of Reference Cam

Function: With this parameter the active level of the reference cam is set.  
For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | 24 V         | –    | R2W2 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function             |
|-----|---------|----------------------|
| 0   | 0 V     | Active level is 0 V  |
| 1   | 24 V    | Active level is 24 V |

→ [522-PORTY - Reference run type \(K70\), page 129](#)

## 119-PCAZ - Activation of automatic machine zeroing

---

Source: Position Control Automatic Zero

Function: Activate or deactivate automatic zero search after reference cam has been reached in a reference run.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum   | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| See table |         | 0            | –    | R2W2 | DRIVE     | USIGN8 |

Settings:

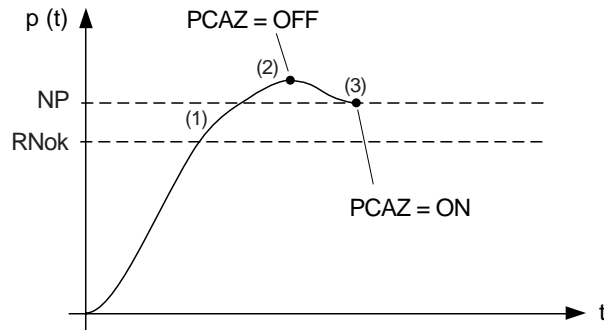
| No. | Setting | Function        |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| 0   | OFF     | Zero search off |
| 1   | ON      | Zero search on  |



**Note:**

The diagram shows the end positions after the reference run with the zero search on and off.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| <b>_PCON</b> |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |



The servocontroller searches for the next zero after the reference cam (RNok). When the reference cam is reached the speed is braked with the braking ramp (1). In the setting PCAZ = OFF the drive stops on completion of the braking ramp in position (2), regardless of the zero point of the encoder (NP). With PCAZ = ON the drive runs back to the encoder zero (3).

### 381-PCG - Position controller gain

Source: Position Controller Gain

Function: Gain of the position controller (P-component)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 16387   | 4000         | –    | R1W3 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

On the MC6000 parameter PCGFa can be used to precision-set a percentage gain online.

### 382-PCAMX - Acceleration limit value of position controller (only MC6000)

Source: Position Controller Acceleration Maximum

Function: Acceleration limit value of the position controller (ramp)

**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0.1     | 1e+06   | 1800         | –    | R2W3 | APPLI     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**

Overshoot occurs if PCAMX is selected too high. When using PosMod1, use the appropriate machine parameters K17 to K24.



## 386-PCGFA - Adaptation factor for position controller gain (only MC6000)

---

Source: Position Controller Gain Factor

Function: Adaptation factor for the position controller gain (P-component)  
**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------------|
| 0.05    | 409.55  | 100.00       | %    | R2W3 | APPLI     | FIXPOINT16 |



**Note:**

For the safe functioning of the position control it is essential that the parameter SCJ corresponds approximately to the actual moment of inertia of the system. Otherwise the result of the position control may be unsatisfactory. The response may be too dynamic or too slow.

In these cases it may be necessary to adjust the preset gain (PCG). With parameter PCGFA a percentage gain can be precision-set online.

## 703-PCI1, PCI2 - Pointers for inputs of position controller (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source:

Function: Pointer for the inputs of the position controller  
**Parameter only on MC6000.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 38      | 7            | –    | R5W5 | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

## 118-PCRA - Acceleration for referencing

---

Source: Position Control Reference Acceleration

Function: Startup and braking acceleration of the axle for the reference run.  
For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit  | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|
| 100     | 32000   | 100          | rpm/s | R2W2 | DRIVE     | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| <b>_PCON</b> |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| <b>_PCON</b> |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 113-PCRMD - Max. number of revolutions in referencing

Source: Position Control Referencedrive Maximum Distance

Function: Indication of the maximum number of revolutions for a reference run without the reference cam having been activated. When this threshold value is exceeded output OSxx "Referencing error" is set, if the output has been assigned the REERR or REFOK (= Reference run successful) function with the function selector FOSxx.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 100     | 32000   | 32000        | rev  | R2W2 | APPLI     | USIGN16 |

## 112-PCRIV - Referencing speed

Source: Position Control Reference Velocity

Function: Maximum positioning speed during referencing. The positioning speed must be in the range -SCSMX ... +SCSMX (parameter no. 384).

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type  |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| -3000   | 3000    | 100          | rpm  | R2W2 | APPLI     | INT16 |

## 380-PCTS - Sampling time of position controller

Source: Position Controller Time Sampling

Function: Sampling time of the position controller (250 µs or 500 µs on MC7000 with 4 kHz switching frequency PMFS).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0.00025 | 0.0005  | 0.00025      | s    | R4W15 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

## 117-PCZS - Offset machine zero relative to reference point

Source: Position Control Zeropoint Offset

Function: Distance between reference point and machine zero.

The machine zero is shifted by this value (zero correction).

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit       | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32000  | 32000   | 0            | Increments | R2W2 | APPLI     | INT32Q16 |



**Note:**

The parameter only takes effect when automatic zeroing is activated. (PCAZ = ON).

### 308-PDMX - Max. position deviation (limit for tracking error)

Source: Position Difference Maximum

Function: Input of the (absolute) maximum deviation between actual and reference position. If the deviation is greater than the specified value, the error E-FLW is delivered and the output with the function /EFLW is set.

For **stepper motor interface**, **electronic gearing** and **PosMod** modes.

| Values:                  | Minimum | Maximum                 | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| In the Parameter Editor: | 0       | 32764                   | 5            | Revolutions | R3W3 | APPLI     | INT32Q16 |
| In the Mode window:      | 0       | 2.147.483.647 (31 bits) | 327.680      | Increments  |      |           |          |

### 121-RCDE - Increment size of register control

Source: Register Control Delta Epsilon

Function: Distance in revolutions by which the synchronous position of the axle is shifted online (maximum: RCEM).

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

| Values:                  | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| In the Parameter Editor: | 0       | 1       | 0            | Revolutions | R2W2 | APPLI     | INT32Q16 |
| In the Mode window:      | 0       | 65535   | 0            | Increments  |      |           |          |

### 122-RCEM - Max. adjustment distance for register control

Source: Register Control Epsilon Maximum

Function: Max. amount of adjustment distance by which the synchronous position can be shifted.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

| Values:                  | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| In the Parameter Editor: | 0       | 1       | 1            | Revolutions | R2W2 | APPLI     | INT32Q16 |
| In the Mode window:      | 0       | 65535   | 65535        | Increments  |      |           |          |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON**
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| <b>_PCON</b> |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 124-RCO - Offset between position of ref.cam and activation position

---

Source: Register Control Offset

Function: Distance between the reference cam and the position at which the shift of the synchronous position is executed.

With RCO an offset can be specified between the position of the reference cam and the position at which the register control becomes active.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

|                          | Minimum | Maximum                 | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| In the Parameter Editor: | 0       | 32764                   | 0            | Revolutions | R2W2 | APPLI     | INT32Q16 |
| In the Mode window:      | 0       | 2.147.483.647 (31 bits) | 0            | Increments  |      |           |          |

## 123-RCR - Ramp for register control

---

Source: Register Control Ramp

Function: Ramp run in the register offset. **This parameter is not active!**

Values:

|  | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
|  | 0       | 65535   | 0            |      | R2W2 | APPLI     | USIGN16 |

## 388-VRDEN - Denominator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing

---

Source: Velocity Ratio Denominator

Function: Denominator for the transmission ratio.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

|  | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
|  | 1       | 65535   | 1            | –    | R4W4 | APPLI     | USIGN16 |

→ [387-VRNOM - Numerator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing. page 72](#)

## 387-VRNOM - Numerator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing

---

Source: Velocity Ratio Nominator

Function: Numerator of the transmission ratio.

For **stepper motor interface** and **electronic gearing** modes.

Values:

|  | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
|  | 1       | 65535   | 1            | –    | R4W4 | APPLI     | USIGN16 |

→ [388-VRDEN - Denominator of speed ratio for the electronic gearing. page 72](#)

# VFCON – (V/F mode)

- Contents
- Introduction
- CONF
- ENCD
- OPT1
- MOT
- TCON
- SCON
- PCON
- VFCON**
- SIO
- KPAD
- SCTY
- SYS
- REF
- IO1
- IO2
- CAN
- PMOD
- VAL
- Index

## 34-VFVHZ - Voltage frequency control setting



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

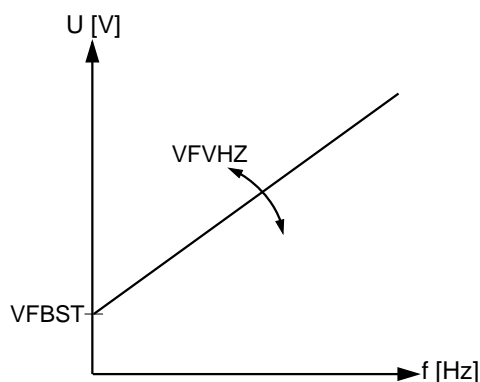
Function: The parameter determines the rise in the linear voltage/frequency characteristic in the unit Volts per Hz.

Values:

|        | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--------|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| MC7000 | 0       | 20      | 7.6          | V    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |



**Note:**  
For commissioning and test purposes the servocontroller also has a simple voltage/frequency characteristic voltage frequency control. It is activated with CFCON = VFCON (CONF).



→ 35-VFBST – Boost setting of voltage frequency control

## 35-VFBST - Voltage frequency control boost setting



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Function: The parameter determines the voltage boost at a frequency of 0Hz.

Values:

|        | Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|--------|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| MC7000 | 0       | 50      | 2            | V    | R5W5 | DRIVE     | FLOAT32 |

→ 34-VFVHZ – Voltage frequency control setting

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO**
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

# \_SIO – Serial interface RS485

## 82-SADDR - LustBus device address

---

Source: Serial Address  
 Function: Serial address of the device

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 30      | 1            | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

- Special
- The address 0 addresses every servocontroller in non-network operation.
  - The address 31 addresses all networked devices ("Broadcast"); without checkback.
- Addresses:

## 81-SBAUD - LustBus transfer rate

---

Source: Serial Baud Rate  
 Function: Baud rate of the serial interface (data transfer rate)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 9600    | 57600   | 19200        | 1/s  | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |

| No. | Function    |
|-----|-------------|
| 0   | 9600 Bit/s  |
| 1   | 4800 Bit/s  |
| 2   | 2400 Bit/s  |
| 3   | 1200 Bit/s  |
| 4   | 19200 Bit/s |
| 5   | 28800 Bit/s |
| 6   | 57600 Bit/s |



**Note:**  
 A changed baud rate is not activated immediately. Only when the device is switched back on is the serial interface set to the changed transfer rate.  
 A change in baud rate in operation can be made by means of parameter PROG = 111 in subject area \_KPAD.

## 416-SCTL1 - Control word of serial interface

---

Source: Serial Control Word 1  
 Function: Control word 1 of the serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| <b>_SIO</b>  |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| Bit position | Value of position | Designation | Meaning of bit                      |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | START       | Start control (1 = Start, 0 = Stop) |
| 1            | 0002 H            | INV         | Invert reference                    |
| 2            | 0004 H            | STOP        | Quick-stop / stop ramp              |
| 3            | 0008 H            |             | reserved                            |
| 4            | 0010 H            |             | reserved                            |
| 5            | 0020 H            |             | reserved                            |
| 6            | 0040 H            |             | reserved                            |
| 7            | 0080 H            |             | Reset error (with rising edge)      |
| 8            | 0100 H            |             | Set/reset output OS00 1)            |
| 9            | 0200 H            |             | Set/reset output OS01 1)            |
| 10...15      |                   |             | reserved                            |

1) Assign output with function selector of serial interface: FOS00 or FOS01 = SIO

### 83-SDMMY - LustBus dummy parameter

Source: [Serial Dummy](#)

Function: Dummy parameter of the serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

Explanatory note: This is a dummy parameter which can be used to maintain the SIO access times when the watchdog is active. Write access to this parameter has no effect in the device. The value of the parameters is not lost, however; it is stored in the RAM area of the MC7000.

### 85-SERR - LustBus error status word

Source: [Serial Error State](#)

Function: Error status of the serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | FFH     | 00H          | –    | R4W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

| Bit position | Hex value | Designation    | Meaning  |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 0            | 01 H      | Power on       | Bit is set after every power-up  |
| 1            | 02 H      | Watchdog       | Watchdog has detected timeout  |
| 2            | 04 H      | EEPROM busy    | The EEPROM of the servocontroller is currently busy with an active write operation |
| 3            | 08 H      | Checksum error | Error in data transfer, checksum is incorrect                                      |
| 5            | 20 H      | No parameter   | There is no parameter with the transmitted number in the device                    |
| 6            | 40 H      | No change      | Change of parameters not permitted   |
| 7            | 80 H      | Invalid value  | The transmitted parameter value is impermissible                                   |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| <b>_SIO</b>  |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 84-SWDGT - LustBus watchdog time setting

---

Source: Serial Watchdog Time

Function: Watchdog sampling time of the serial interface

Time in which the Busmaster must have sent at least 1 telegram to the servocontroller. If the servocontroller does not receive a telegram, error E-WDG (Watchdog) is signaled with error location 11.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 20.00   | 0.00         | s    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | FIXPOINT16 |



**Note:**

With the setting SWDGT = 0.00 the watchdog is deactivated.

## 80-SLOAD - LustBus handshake parameter for record transfer

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**

Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: For handshake see LustBus data transfer protocol.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type  |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| -2      | 999     | 0            |      | R6W6 | ALL       | INT16 |

## 110-TRACK - Handshake parameter for download of transient memory

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**

Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: TransientAcknowledge

Function: Handshake parameter for download of the transient memory

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |



## 107-UNIT - Available parameter units

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Calls off the units of the parameters (by way of value substitution texts) over the bus system.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
|         | kgmm    |              | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

## 108-STEXT - Handshake parameter for transfer of value substitution texts

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: STEXT gives the setting no. of a parameter. The corresponding value substitution text is returned. (The parameter number is defined in the protocol.)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 999     | 0            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

**\_SIO**

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| <b>_KPAD</b> |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

# **KPAD** – KeyPad KP100

## **3-BARG - Parameter for bar graph display of KP100**

Source: Bargraph (Displayed Parameter)

Function: Continuous actual value of bar graph display of KeyPad (defines which parameter is on permanent display on the bar graph display)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 999     | 77           | –    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

| No. | Setting | Function                        |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| 9   | TAX     | Current controller workload     |
| 12  | MIDTX   | Mean controller workload        |
| 10  | MAXTX   | Maximum controller workload     |
| 427 | TEMP    | Device temperature              |
| 77  | SPEED   | Speed                           |
| 76  | TORQUE  | Torque                          |
| 75  | CURNT   | Effective output current        |
| 347 | DCV     | DC-link voltage                 |
| 495 | IOSTA   | Status of inputs and outputs 1) |

1) For description see parameter IOSTA in subject area \_VAL.

## **11-CASEL - Functional areas of SMARTCARD**



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source:

Function: Divides into SMARTCARD AREA. Not a user parameter, used only for SMARTCARD OPERATIONS.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| ALL     | POMOD   | ALL          | –    | R6W& | ALL       | USIGN8 |

## **5-CTLFA - Multiplier for incremental value in CTRL menu of KP100**

Source: CTRL-Menu Factor

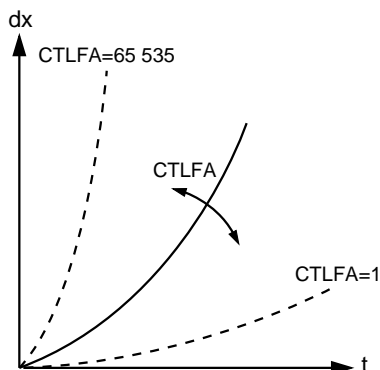
Function: Factor to scale the MOP function\ of the CTRL menu on the KeyPad.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 65535   | 10000        | –    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| <b>_KPAD</b> |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Explanatory note: The value of this parameter determines the sensitivity of the MOP function when key ▲ or ▼ is pressed. The graphic outlines the function of the parameter.



On the y-axis the duration of the keypress is plotted. If a cursor key is held down, the MOP reference value changes more quickly.

## 2-DISP - Parameter for continuous actual value display of KP100

Source: Displayed Parameter

Function: Continuous actual value of the display (determines the parameter shown on the KeyPad display permanently after startup or which appears first on entry into the VAL menu).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 999     | 447          | –    | R1W2 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

The value can be changed in the VAL menu by pressing the Start/Enter key for the desired parameter for 3 seconds.

## 1-MODE - User level of KP100

Source: Mode

Function: User level

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1       | 6       | 1            | –    | R1W1 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

The password parameters (PSWx) prevent unauthorized access to safety-related parameters.

The user level should always be selected dependent on the knowledge of the user. A higher user level permits more detailed access to the parameters. However, the larger number of parameters then makes operation somewhat more complex.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD**
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

| Setting | Use for   | Comments  |
|---------|---|---|
| 1       | Users without access permission                                   | No parameter editable, key parameters displayable                             |
| 2       | User with basic knowledge   | Key parameters editable, many displayable                                     |
| 3       | Users with advanced knowledge and for control via SIO, Interbus-S | All parameters necessary for standard applications editable, many displayable |
| 4       | Users with control skills and for control via SIO                 | All control parameters editable and displayable                               |

The user levels can be password-protected (parameter PSWx) against unauthorized access.

## 15-PLRDY - Activate control initialization

Source: Parameter List Ready

Function: Initiate manual update of the parameter list (reset)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

Explanatory note: With this parameter the control can be initialized. The parameter list is checked for validity and the dependent parameters are calculated.

The manual update of the parameter list is started by setting parameter **PLRDY = 1**. The parameter is subsequently reset automatically = 0. When the start command is canceled (controller enable) the control reset is started immediately. In the subsequent controller enable the new parameter values are then active with no delay.

## Reset

Changes to parameter values usually take effect immediately, i.e. they become active while the current control is running. However, some parameters first require a **reset**, because changing them has far-reaching consequences.

A reset can be initiated by:

### Specially suitable for

1. **quitting the PARA menu after parameter setting**      Parameter setting on KEYPAD
2. **resetting and re-entering the start command**      Universal (control via terminals, serial interface or bus system)
3. **setting parameter PLRDY (\_KPAD)**      Universal, but complicated when parameter setting on KEYPAD

In a reset the parameter list is checked for validity and the dependent parameters are calculated. This update of the parameter list takes a short time.

To avoid the delay in starting the drive, the reset can be triggered manually beforehand (above option 1 or 3).

## 6-PNUM - Activate/deactivate parameter number display of KP100

Source: Parameter Number

Function: Activate/deactivate display of parameter number

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |



**Note:**

When the parameter number display is deactivated the KeyPad display indicates whether a parameter can only be displayed, or also edited (-S- or -E-).

## 4-PROG - Special functions

Source: Program Functions

Function: Selection of special program functions

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 2            | –    | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

| Setting | Function   |
|---------|--|
| 1       | Reset all parameters to factory defaults                     |
| 2       | Normal setting, no function.                                 |
| 111     | Reset serial interface with current value of parameter SBAUD |



**Note:**

Other values are intended for special functions. Caution!

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD**
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| <b>_KPAD</b> |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 100-PSW2 - Password for user level 2 of KP100

---

Source:

Function: Password Mode 2  
 Password for user level 2 can be activated with these parameters.  
 (scan --PWx-- on change of user level MODE)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R2W2 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

## 101-PSW3 - Password for user level 3 of KP100

---

Source:

Function: Password Mode 3  
 Password for user level 3 can be activated with these parameters.  
 (scan --PWx-- on change of user level MODE)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R3W3 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

## 102-PSW4 - Password for user level 4 of KP100

---

Source:

Function: Password Mode 4  
 Password for user level 4 can be activated with these parameters.  
 (scan --PWx-- on change of user level MODE)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 546          |      | R4W4 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

## 103-PSW5 - Password for user level 5 of KP100

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
 Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Password Mode 5  
 Password for user levels 5  
 (scan --PWx-- on change of user level MODE)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 657          | –    | R5W5 | APP       | USIGN16 |

## 104-PSW6 - Password for user level 6 of KP100

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Password Mode 6

Password for user level 6

(scan --PWx-- on change of user level MODE)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 768          | –    | R6W6 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

## 105-PSWCT - Password for Control menu of KP100.

---

Source: Password CTRL-Menu

Function: Password for CTRL menu (scan PASSW)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R3W3 | SYSTEM    | USIGN16 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

**\_KPAD**

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| <b>_SCTY</b> |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

# \_SCTY – Device response in case of error

## Parameters to program the error response

---

With these parameters (subject area \_SCTY) the defined response of the servocontrollers to an error can be programmed.

## Error response table for MC6000

---

In the error response table possible error responses are defined. With the parameters described in the following they can be assigned to the individual errors.

Some parameters require a minimum error response, and so the selectable responses from the table for those errors are restricted.

| Name  | No. | Meaning (error on ...)  | Response | Sig. |
|-------|-----|---|----------|------|
| R-CPU | 41  | ... Error in processor unit   | 5        | 5    |
| R-EEP | 48  | ... Error in EEPROM   | 5        | 5    |
| R-ENC | 55  | ... Encoder error (incorrect type or missing)                                 | 5        | 5    |
| R-EXT | 54  | ... Error message from external controller (via control input)                | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-FLT | 52  | ... Error in floating point calculation                                       | 5        | 5    |
| R-FLW | 59  | ... Tracking error  | 0 ... 5  | 3    |
| R-OC  | 43  | ... Current overload error  | 1, 3, 5  | 1    |
| R-OFF | 42  | ... Undervoltage or power cut   | 1, 3, 5  | 1    |
| R-OLI | 45  | ... Servocontroller lxt shut-off  | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OLM | 49  | ... Motor l t shut-off (motor protection device) (currently without function) | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OP1 | 56  | ... Error on option module 1  | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-OP2 | 57  | ... Error on option module 2 (only MC6000)                                    | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-OTI | 47  | ... Overheating in servocontroller  | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OTM | 46  | ... Motor overheating   | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OV  | 44  | ... Voltage overload  | 1, 3, 5  | 3    |
| R-PAR | 51  | ... Invalid data in parameter list  | 5        | 5    |
| R-PLS | 50  | ... Error in plausibility check   | 5        | 5    |
| R-PWR | 53  | ... Error - power stage not detected  | 5        | 5    |
| R-TIM | 58  | ... Runtime error   | 5        | 5    |
| R-WDG | 40  | ... Error - watchdog triggered  | 0 ... 5  | 0    |

## Error response table for MC7000

---

In the error response table possible error responses are defined. With the parameters described in the following they can be assigned to the individual errors.

Some parameters require a minimum error response, and so the selectable responses from the table for those errors are restricted.

| Name  | No. | Meaning (error on ...)   | Response | Sig. |
|-------|-----|--|----------|------|
| R-BRK | 99  | ... Error in holding brake (cable break, short-circuit or overheating) | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-CAN | 39  | ... CAN module initialization error                                    | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-CPU | 41  | ... Error in processor unit  | 5        | 5    |
| R-EEP | 48  | ... Error in EEPROM  | 5        | 5    |



|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| <b>_SCTY</b> |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| Name  | No. | Meaning (error on ...) (continued)   | Response | Sig. |
|-------|-----|--|----------|------|
| R-ENC | 55  | ... Encoder error (incorrect type or missing)  | 5        | 5    |
| R-END | 140 | ... Limit switch activated (23=left, 24=right)   |          | 5    |
| R-EEX | 141 | ... Limit switches swapped   |          | 5    |
| R-EXT | 54  | ... Error message from external controller (via control input)                             | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-FLH | 114 | ... Error in Flash memory  | 5        | 5    |
| R-FLT | 52  | ... Error in floating point calculation  | 5        | 5    |
| R-FLW | 59  | ... Tracking error   | 0 ... 5  | 3    |
| R-IO1 | 88  | ... Initialization error module ext. inputs  | 5        | 5    |
| R-IO2 | 89  | ... Initialization error module ext. outputs   | 5        | 5    |
| R-OC  | 43  | ... Current overload error   | 1, 3, 5  | 1    |
| R-OFF | 42  | ... Undervoltage or power cut  | 1, 3, 5  | 1    |
| R-OLI | 45  | ... Servocontroller Ixt shut-off   | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OLM | 49  | ... Motor I <sup>2</sup> t shut-off (motor protection device) (currently without function) | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OP1 | 56  | ... Error on option module 1   | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-OP2 | 57  | ... Error on option module 2   | 0 ... 5  | 0    |
| R-OTI | 47  | ... Overheating in servocontroller   | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OTM | 46  | ... Motor overheating  | 1 ... 5  | 1    |
| R-OV  | 44  | ... Voltage overload   | 1, 3, 5  | 3    |
| R-PAR | 51  | ... Invalid data in parameter list   | 5        | 5    |
| R-PLS | 50  | ... Error in plausibility check  | 5        | 5    |
| R-POS | 109 | ... Error message, positioning unit  | 0 ...5   | 0    |
| R-PWR | 53  | ... Error - power stage not detected   | 5        | 5    |
| R-TIM | 58  | ... Runtime error  | 5        | 5    |
| R-VEC | 37  | ... Error in VeCon initialization  | 5        | 5    |
| R-WDG | 40  | ... Error - watchdog triggered   | 0 ... 5  | 0    |

## Possible error responses

Errors with a higher response number have a higher priority. Errors with higher priority are also triggered when an error with lower priority has already occurred. Errors with equal or lower priority are ignored.

| Response no. | Designation                   | Function   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 0            | No Reaction                   | Only signal error (warning)  |
| 1            | Servo Halt                    | Signal error and disable power stage   |
| 2            | Servo Stop                    | Signal error, quick-stop and wait for start command to be canceled                                   |
| 3            | Servo Halt and Lock           | Signal error, disable power stage and secure against automatic restart                               |
| 4            | Servo Stop and Lock           | Signal error, quick-stop, wait for start command to be canceled and secure against automatic restart |
| 5            | Wait on Error-Reset and Reset | Signal error, disable power stage and wait for error reset; then software reset                      |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| <b>_SCTY</b> |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Acknowledging errors

---

The following possibilities for acknowledgment are provided:

- Rising edge at input ENPO of control terminal strip
- Press **stop/return key** on **KeyPad** for approx. 3 seconds
- Set RESET bit in SIO control word SCTL1 (control via serial interface)  
(only with control via **serial interface**; CLSEL = SIO)
- Set bit 'Reset fault' in CAN bus control word (control via CAN bus)  
(only with control via **CAN bus**; CLSEL = OPTN1)



### Attention!

The motor is isolated from the servocontroller during this process. The motor runs out, and can rotate freely!

## 74-ERES - Reset MC errors

---

Source: Error Reset

Function: Permits acknowledgment of an error message regardless of the current control location. If the parameter is set to 1, a current error message is acknowledged.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | –    | R5W5 | –         | USIGN8 |



### Note:

When the error message has been acknowledged the parameter value is automatically reset to 0. If the cause of the error was not rectified before the error was acknowledged, the error is immediately signaled again.

## 18-LOCKS - Disable drive

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: Secure drive against restarting with LOCKS = 1; = 0 is the normal state

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | ON      | OFF          | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

## 16-MKERR - Error simulation parameter to test error responses

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: The parameter can trigger a specific error for test purposes. The parameter contains the error number and error location in hexadecimal form.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R6W6 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

Example: 0301 h = Error no. 1 with location 1

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

**\_SCTY**

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS**
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

# \_SYS – Diagnosis and digital scope

## Digital scope

---

The software of the MASTERCONTROL includes a Trace tool (digital scope) with which the contents of specific digital variables can be documented over a limited period of time.

The digital scope is conveniently operated with the **DRIVEMANAGER**.

The scope has 4 channels (0 .. 3) which share a fixed data area for recording of their values; that is to say, the recording capacity per channel falls with the number of active channels.

Since the data recording function operates at a max. frequency of 8 kHz (MC6000) or 16kHz (MC7000), the control software timeout may be exceeded by activating several channels and with a correspondingly short sampling time. In this case the display of the KeyPad shows E-TIM to signal processor overload.

### Starting and monitoring the digital scope

First set all channels, the Scope function and the trigger mode by way of parameters DSMx, DSVx, DSTM, DSTCH, DSVTC, DSTLV, DSPRT, DSTIM according to the parameter description.

- With parameter DSRUN = 1 start the scope.
- Wait until bit 1 of DSRUN equal to 1, i.e. until the scope has obtained a trigger signal.  
Now the recording runs until the servo signals the end of data recording with DSRUN = 0.
- The scope can be stopped manually by zeroing DSRUN.
- In automatic mode the scope stops automatically when the transient memory has been filled.

**Downloading the transient memory** see development documentation “Download and interpretation of transient data” TSF\_7000.DOC.

## 20-DSM0, 22-DSM1, 24-DSM2, 26-DSM3 - Operation mode channel 0...3 of digital scope

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Mode

Function: Operation mode of relevant channel

The parameters DSM0 to DSM3 set the operation mode of channels 0 - 3. They are bit-coded. The following table shows the significance of the individual bit positions.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | FFH     |              | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| <b>_SYS</b>  |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| Bit position | Hex value | Meaning  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| 0.. 4        | 0..1Fh    | Left-shift value for the recorded variable. For 32-bit variables the value should be less than 32, and for 16-bit variables less than 16. This functionality only makes sense for DA output. For the digital scope this value is always 0. |
| 5            | 20h       | Channel on/off   |
| 6            | 40h       | 0 -> Value from 16-bit table, 1 -> Value from 32-bit table   |
| 7            | 80h       | Not used   |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 62-DSMSZ - Size of transient memory in bytes



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: [Digital Scope Memory Size](#)

Function: Size of transient memory

Maximum value on MC6000: Factory setting, on MC7000 dependent on memory capacity and operation mode (not available for PosMod, for example).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 6144    | 6144         | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 67-DSPRT - Pretrigger of digital oscilloscope



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: [Digital Scope Pretrigger](#)

Function: Pretrigger of digital oscilloscope

The parameter is scaled to 0.05. The setting range is real 0-100 % in stepwidths of 0.05%.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 100.00  | 10.00        | %    | R5W5 | ALL       | FIXPOINT16 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| <b>_SYS</b>  |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 68-DSRUN - Start enable of digital oscilloscope



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Run

Function: Start enable of digital oscilloscope

In the write operation to this parameter only bit 0 is influenced. In read operations bit 0 and bit 1 are read.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 7       | 0            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

| Value | Meaning  |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Digital scope is off, data recording finished          |
| 2     | Digital scope has triggered, data recording is active  |
| 5     | Digital scope is active and waiting for trigger signal |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 66-DSTCH - Trigger channel of digital oscilloscope



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Tri~~g~~ger-Channel

Function: Trigger channel of digital oscilloscope

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 5       | 0            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

| Value | Meaning           |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | Trigger channel 0 |
| 1     | Trigger channel 1 |
| 2     | Trigger channel 2 |
| 3     | Trigger channel 3 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 60-DSTIM - Time division of digital oscilloscope

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Time

Function: Time division of the digital oscilloscope in multiples of 62.4  $\mu$ s (MC7000) or 124.8  $\mu$ s (MC6000) respectively

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 1            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

65535 = 2097.1 s

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 29-DSTF - Filter time constant of digital scope (only MC6000)

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Time Filter

Function: Filter time constant of the digital scope (only MC6000)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 15      | 0            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 64-DSTLV - Trigger threshold of digital oscilloscope

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Trigger-Level

Function: Trigger threshold of digital oscilloscope

The parameter receives the scaled value of the trigger level. For 32-bit variables this value corresponds to the upper 16 bits; the lower bits are always set to 0 in the MASTERCONTROL.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type  |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| -32768  | 32767   | 30           | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | INT16 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

**\_SYS**

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| <b>_SYS</b>  |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 65-DSTM - Trigger mode, digital oscilloscope

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Trigger Mode

Function: Trigger mode of digital oscilloscope

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type  |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| -1      | 9       | 2            | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | INT16 |

The parameter sets the trigger mode. The following table shows the available trigger modes and the necessary settings in each case:

| Value | Trigger mode   |
|-------|--|
| -1    | Scope off  |
| 0     | DA output (only in conjunction with "DA board" option) |
| 1     | Automatic  |
| 2     | Rising edge  |
| 3     | Falling edge   |
| 4     | Both edges   |
| 5     | Trigger on bit (rising edge)                           |
| 6     | Trigger on bit (falling edge)                          |
| 7     | Trigger on bit (both edges)                            |
| 8     | Trigger on warning (error no. / error location)        |
| 9     | Trigger on error (error no. / error location)          |

On the MC7000 in conjunction with the DRIVEMANAGER only settings 1 to 4 possible.

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

## 21-DSV0, 23-DSV1, 25-DSV2, 27-DSV3 - Index of channel 0...3 for values table of digital scope

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Value

Function: Index for the values table

The number of this parameter is the index for the table of recordable values. There are two such tables in total, one for 16-bit values and one for 32-bit values. Which of those two tables is accessed depends on bit 6 in parameter DSMx (x = channel number).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 127     |              | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)



## 36-DSVTC - Index of trigger channel for values table of Trace tool



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source: Digital Scope Value Trigger Channel

Function: Variable for the trigger channel

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R5W5 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

The exact use of this parameter is dependent on the values of parameters DSTM and DSTCH:

| DSTM  | DSTCH | => DSVTC  |
|-------|-------|---|
| 1...4 | 0...3 | Not used  |
| 1...4 | 4     | Indicates the index of the 16-bit trigger variable  |
| 1...4 | 5     | Indicates the index of the 32-bit trigger variable  |
| 5...7 | x     | Contains the address of a bit from the "bitFeld[ ]" field such that the High byte designates the field index and the Low byte the index of the bit in this word. The definition is "flagword bitFeld[SIZE_OF_BITFELD]"; |
|       |       | The precise significance of the bits must be obtained from a table which still remains to be created.   |
| 8...9 | x     | In the High byte contains the error number and in the Low byte the error location of the warning or error in response to which the trigger is to occur.   |

→ [Digital scope, page 88](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| <b>_SYS</b>  |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 19-EEPCC - Number of repairs to EEPROM



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Source:

Function: The number of repairs should actually be = 0. If the number is >100, error E-EEP is triggered with error location 12.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R5W6 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| <b>_SYS</b>  |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 31-PTR\_H, 30-PTR\_L - Data pointer to any memory locations

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source: Pointer High Word, Pointer Low Word

Function: High word, Low word of the data pointer which addresses a memory location. With P-VAL this memory location can be read and written.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   |              | –    | R6W6 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

### 32-P-VAL - Editable memory location of data pointer

---



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
**Parameter only for development and service purposes**

Source:

Function: The parameter reads from and writes to the memory location addressed with PTR\_H, PTR\_L.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000    | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R6W6 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

### 111-VPROG - Capacity utilization of VECON program memory

---

Source:

Function: Only for display of the percentage capacity utilization of the VeCon program memory.  
 At >100% E-VEC is signaled.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | %    | R6W6 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF**
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 842-ACCR - Acceleration ramp for speed control

---

Source: Acceleration Ramp

Function: Acceleration ramp (only with speed control)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit  | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | rpm/s | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

The acceleration ramp can be deactivated by setting ACCR very high (> 30.000 rpm per s). Then the drive accelerates to the reference speed at maximum torque.

The complete ramp generator can be shut off by means of ACCR = 0 or DECR = 0 (acceleration and braking ramp inactive!).

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 852-DECR - Deceleration ramp for speed control

---

Source: Deceleration Ramp

Function: Braking ramp (only with speed control)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit  | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | rpm/s | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

The speed changes with parameter DECR if the reference is set lower. The braking ramp can be shut off by setting DECR very high (> 30,000 rpm per s). Then the drive brakes at maximum torque.

The complete ramp generator can be shut off by means of ACCR = 0 or DECR = 0 (acceleration and braking ramp inactive!).

When the START signal is canceled the drive runs uncontrolled! If this is not wanted, use quick-stop with stop ramp STOPR. If a holding brake is fitted, check the setting of the BRAKE parameter.

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| <b>_REF</b>  |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

### 335-EC2LN - Lines per revolution of optical encoder, encoder input 2

Source: Encoder 2 Line Count

Function: Lines per revolution of the encoder at encoder interface 2 (input for electronic gearing). Values from 512 to 32000 can be set, in increments of 2.

**Parameter only for MC7000.**

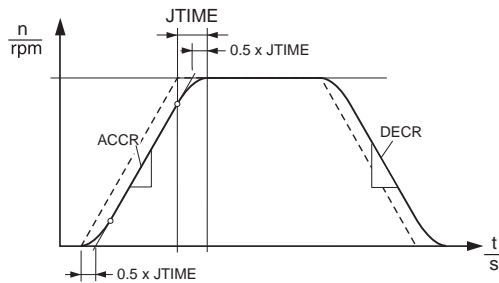
Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 512     | 32000   | 2048         | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |

### 856-JTIME - Smoothing time of sinusoidal ramp in ms

Source: Jolt Time

Function: The parameter determines how steep the sinusoidal acceleration ramps are shaped to limit the bucking. The smoothing time indicates directly the time by which the attainment of the final speed is delayed.



Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 2000    | 0            | ms   | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |



**Note:**

Reaching of the final speed is delayed by precisely the smoothing time. In positioning operations reaching of the destination position is delayed by precisely the smoothing time.

### 425-RA0, 426-RA1 - Analog reference channel 0 or 1

Source: Reference from Analog Input 0, 1

Function: Reference values from analog inputs

These parameters display the digitized value of analog input 0 (ISA0) or 1 (ISA1).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 497-RCAN - Reference from CAN bus

---

Source: Reference from CAN-Bus

Function: Reference values via CAN bus

This parameter only displays the reference value from the CAN bus.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 390-RDDEN - Transmission ratio of rotation speed (denominator)

---

Source: Reference Drive Denominator

Function: Denominator of the transmission ratio for speed synchronism (operation mode speed control via pulse input).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 65535   | 1            | –    | R1W2 | APP       | USIGN16 |

## 389-RDNOM - Transmission ratio of rotation speed (numerator)

---

Source: Reference Drive Nominator

Function: Numerator of transmission ratio for speed synchronism (operation mode speed control via pulse input).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 65535   | 1            | –    | R1W2 | APP       | USIGN16 |

→ [126-RSDIR - Level of directional signal for stepper motor mode, page 102](#)

## 430-RDIG - Digital reference input

---

Source: Reference from Digital Input

Function: Digital reference input

This parameter displays the reference value from the digital reference input (e.g. speed reference in reference input via pulse input = speed synchronism).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

**\_REF**

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| <b>_REF</b>  |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 434-REF1 ... 438-REF6 - Interim values of reference input

---

Source: Reference Value 1 - 6

Function: Interim values of reference input

These parameters display the reference value (interim stages) on the reference channels. They are useful for troubleshooting in reference input.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 448-RF3FA - Factor for reference channel 3

---

Source: Reference Channel 3 Factor

Function: Factor for percentage scaling of the reference value on channel 3

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 100     | 100          | %    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 74x-RFIX1 ... 79x-RFIX6 - Fixed references 1 to 6

---

Source: Reference Fixed Value 1 - 6

Function: Fixed references 1 to 6; the programmed values can be selected and switched with a reference selector RSSLx.

Examples of parameter numbers:

740-RFIX1 – Fixed frequency 1

741-RFIX1 – Fixed torque 1

742-RFIX1 – Fixed speed 1

743-RFIX1 – Fixed position 1

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | Hz, Nm, rpm | R1W2 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 87x-RINC - Reference increments in MOP function

---

Source: [Reference Increment](#)

Function: Stepwidth for MOP function\ via digital inputs. This parameter displays the reference value of the motor operated potentiometer.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit        | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 1(0.5) Nm    | Hz, Nm, rpm | R4W4 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |



**Note:**

Where the MOP function is used by way of the **CTRL menu** of the KeyPad, the parameter CTLFA determines the stepwidth.

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

### MOP function

---

The motor operated potentiometer (MOP) function means that the reference is increased or decreased as appropriate by a specific amount by way of two digital inputs or using **keys ▼** and **▲** on the KeyPad.

### Parameter setting for the MOP function

---

1. Parameter RSSLx= RPOT (\_REF)      Set MOP as reference source
  2. Parameter MPCNF (\_CONF):      Select operation mode (MOP configuration)
  3. Parameter RINC (\_REF):      Determines increase/decrease amount (dig. inputs)
- Parameter CTLFA (\_KPAD):      Determines increase/decrease amount (KeyPad)
4. Input with MP-UP function:      Increases reference
  5. Input with MP-DN function:      Decreases reference

- Contents
- Introduction
- [\\_CONF](#)
- [\\_ENCD](#)
- [\\_OPT1](#)
- [\\_MOT](#)
- [\\_TCON](#)
- [\\_SCON](#)
- [\\_PCON](#)
- [\\_VFCON](#)
- [\\_SIO](#)
- [\\_KPAD](#)
- [\\_SCTY](#)
- [\\_SYS](#)
- [\\_REF](#)**
- [\\_IO1](#)
- [\\_IO2](#)
- [\\_CAN](#)
- [\\_PMOD](#)
- [\\_VAL](#)
- Index

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF**
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## Operation modes of the MOP function

Four operation modes can be selected by way of parameter MPCNF (\_CONF):

| MPCNF | Operation mode                     | Input MP-UP | Input MP-DN | Function              |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Status controlled<br>Without reset | 0           | 0           | –                     |
|       |                                    | 1           | 0           | Increase MP reference |
|       |                                    | 0           | 1           | Decrease MP reference |
|       |                                    | 1           | 1           | –                     |
| 1     | Status controlled<br>With reset    | 0           | 0           | –                     |
|       |                                    | 1           | 0           | Increase MP reference |
|       |                                    | 0           | 1           | Decrease MP reference |
|       |                                    | 1           | 1           | Set MP reference = 0  |
| 2     | Edge-controlled<br>Without reset   | 0           | 0           | –                     |
|       |                                    | 0 > 1       | 0           | Increase MP reference |
|       |                                    | 0           | 0 > 1       | Decrease MP reference |
|       |                                    | 1           | 1           | –                     |
| 3     | Edge-controlled<br>With reset      | 0           | 0           | –                     |
|       |                                    | 0 > 1       | 0           | Increase MP reference |
|       |                                    | 0           | 0 > 1       | Decrease MP reference |
|       |                                    | 1           | 1           | Set MP reference = 0  |

### 80x-RLIM1 - Lower reference limit

Source: Reference Limitation 1

Function: RLIM1 = Lower limit of reference value (also selectable directly as reference source)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set.                      | Unit                 | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | -3000<br>-3000<br>-12000<br>-3000 | Hz<br>Nm<br>rpm<br>– | R4W4 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |



**Note:**

If RLIM1 > RLIM2 is set, error E-PAR is signaled (parameter list invalid).

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

### 81x-RLIM2 - Upper reference limit

Source: Reference Limitation 2

Function: RLIM2 = Upper limit of reference value (also selectable directly as reference source)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set.                  | Unit                 | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 3000<br>3000<br>12000<br>3000 | Hz<br>Nm<br>rpm<br>– | R4W4 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |



**Note:**

If RLIM1 > RLIM2 is set, error E-PAR is signaled (parameter list invalid).

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF**
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 82x-RNA0, 83xRNA1 - Scaling for analog reference input 0 or 1

---

Source: Reference Norm Analog Input 0, 1

Function: Scaling for analog reference input 0 or 1

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set.            | Unit                 | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 50<br>10<br>3000<br>100 | Hz<br>Nm<br>rpm<br>– | R1W2 | REFRC     | INT32Q16 |

Example, RNA0 = 3000 means that a reference value of +10 V corresponds to a reference speed of 3000 rpm.  
control:

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 431-ROPT1, 432-ROPT2 - Reference value of option slot 1 or 2

---

Source: Reference from Option 1, 2

Function: Module in slot 1, 2

These parameters display the reference value of modules in slot 1 or 2 (option slot 2 is only on the MC6000).

The modules can be selected as reference sources.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 429-RPOT - Reference value of MOP

---

Source: Reference Potentiometer

Function: MOP function via digital inputs

This parameter only displays the MOP reference value.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| <b>_REF</b>  |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 126-RSDIR - Level of directional signal for stepper motor mode

---

Source: [Reference Step Direction](#)

Function: Input of the level of the directional signal for the positive direction of rotation in evaluation of stepper motor signals (pulse direction signals) with speed synchronism.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | –    | R4W4 | APP       | USIGN8 |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function   |
|-----|---------|--|
| 0   | NORM    | Low level corresponds to positive direction, i.e. clockwise viewed onto the motor shaft (A-side bearing plate) |
| 1   | INVRT   | High level corresponds to negative direction   |

## 428-RSIO - Reference value from LustBus

---

Source: [Reference from Serial Input/Output](#)

Function: Serial interface, selectable as reference source by way of reference selector  
This parameter displays the reference value via the serial interface RS485.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R4W4 | ALL       | INT32Q16 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## 417-RSSL1 ... 420-RSSL4 - Reference selector 1 ... 4

---

Source: [Reference Source Selector 1 - 4](#)

Function: Reference selectors for channels 1 to 4, for selection of a reference source

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| RCON    | RLIM2   | RCON, RA0    | –    | R3W3 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

→ [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

## RSSLx on MC6000

| No. | Setting | Reference source is:                               |
|-----|---------|--|
| 0   | RCON    | None (reference channel deactivated [constant =0]) |
| 1   | RA0     | Analog input ISA0                                  |
| 2   | RA1     | Analog input ISA1                                  |
| 3   | RSIO    | Serial interface                                   |
| 4   | RPOT    | Motor operated potentiometer at digital inputs     |
| 5   | RDIG    | Digital reference input (PWM)                      |
| 6   | ROPT1   | Module in slot 1 (X6)                              |
| 7   | ROPT2   | Module in slot 2 (X7)                              |
| 8   | RFIX1   | Fixed reference 1                                  |
| 9   | RFIX2   | Fixed reference 2                                  |
| 10  | RFIX3   | Fixed reference 3                                  |
| 11  | RFIX4   | Fixed reference 4                                  |
| 12  | RFIX5   | Fixed reference 5                                  |
| 13  | RFIX6   | Fixed reference 6                                  |
| 14  | RLIM1   | Lower limit of reference value                     |
| 15  | RLIM2   | Upper limit of reference value                     |

## RSSLx on MC7000

| No. | Setting | Reference source is:                               |
|-----|---------|--|
| 0   | RCON    | None (reference channel deactivated [constant =0]) |
| 1   | RA0     | Analog input ISA0                                  |
| 2   | RA1     | Analog input ISA1                                  |
| 3   | RSIO    | Serial interface                                   |
| 4   | RPOT    | Motor operated potentiometer at digital inputs     |
| 5   | RDIG    | Digital reference input (PWM)                      |
| 6   | ROPT1   | Module in slot 1                                   |
| 7   | RCAN    | CAN bus  |
| 8   | RFIX1   | Fixed reference 1                                  |
| 9   | RFIX2   | Fixed reference 2                                  |
| 10  | RFIX3   | Fixed reference 3                                  |
| 11  | RFIX4   | Fixed reference 4                                  |
| 12  | RFIX5   | Fixed reference 5                                  |
| 13  | RFIX6   | Fixed reference 6                                  |
| 14  | RLIM1   | Lower limit of reference value                     |
| 15  | RLIM2   | Upper limit of reference value                     |

## 125-RSTEP - Evaluation of stepper motor signals (2nd encoder input)

Source: [Reference Step Motor Interface](#)

Function: Activate stepper motor interface, i.e. instead of incremental encoder signals (A-B signals) pulse direction signals are evaluated.

Parameter is not editable; set automatically in stepper motor mode.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | –    | R4W6 | APPLI     | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| <b>_REF</b>  |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| <b>_REF</b>  |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Settings:

| No. | Setting | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | OFF     | Stepper motor interface is shut off (A-B signals)       |
| 1   | ON      | Stepper motor interface is on (pulse direction signals) |

- [126-RSDIR - Level of directional signal for stepper motor mode, page 102](#)
- [390-RDDEN - Transmission ratio of rotation speed \(denominator\), page 97](#)
- [389-RDNOM - Transmission ratio of rotation speed \(numerator\), page 97](#)

#### 421-SADD1 ... 424-SADD4 - Offset for reference selector 1 ...4

Source: Selector Addition Value for RSSL1 - 4

Function: Offset for reference selectors 1 to 4 (RSSL1 - RSSL4), to switch reference sources during operation.

The offset is set via digital inputs. The parameters SADDx only display the current offset value (switchover distance).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 15      | 0            | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

- [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)

#### 496-STOPR - Stop ramp

Source: Stop Ramp

Function: Stop ramp (for quick-stop\ )

The parameter determines the ramp, in the unit rpm per s, with which the motor is braked to speed = 0. In the setting STOPR = 0 (factory setting) the motor is braked as quickly as possible at the preset torque limit TCMMX\ (quick-stop without ramp).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit  | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | rpm/s | R1W2 | REFRC     | USIGN16 |

#### Quick-stop (/STOP)

The quick-stop function can be used as a safety function. The quick-stop can be triggered from various control locations:

By way of the stop ramp parameter STOPR (\_CONF) the ramp with which the motor is braked down to speed = 0 can be specified, in the unit rpm per s. In the setting STOPR = 0 (factory setting) the motor is braked as quickly as possible at the preset torque limit (TCMMX in subject area \_TCON) (quick-stop without ramp).

The drive control remains active, and the motor is held in this position under speed control. The quick-stop can be activated in any control mode.

**Note:**

If the torque limitation (SCALE function) is active, it also takes effect in case of a quick-stop!

**Resetting the quick-stop state:**

The quick-stop state is retained until the /STOP signal **and** the start signal have been reset.

**Attention!**

The ENPO signal must not be canceled during the quick-stop state, as otherwise the motor would be cut off from the control. The servocontroller would then no longer have any control over the motor, and the motor would be able to rotate freely (or, motor runs down uncontrolled).

To restart the axle, the /STOP input must be High and an edge change with START must occur to deliver an acknowledgment.

[Contents](#)[Introduction](#)[\\_CONF](#)[\\_ENCD](#)[\\_OPT1](#)[\\_MOT](#)[\\_TCON](#)[\\_SCON](#)[\\_PCON](#)[\\_VFCON](#)[\\_SIO](#)[\\_KPAD](#)[\\_SCTY](#)[\\_SYS](#)[\\_REF](#)[\\_IO1](#)[\\_IO2](#)[\\_CAN](#)[\\_PMOD](#)[\\_VAL](#)[Index](#)

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| <b>_IO1</b>  |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

# \_IO1 – Inputs

## 455-FIE00 ... 462-FIE07 - Function selector, external inputs IE00 ... IE07

---

Source: Function Selector Input External 0 - 7

Function: Function selectors for external inputs 0 to 7 (I/O module)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | EGEAR   | OFF          | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

Examples: ● AD3-0 – To switch between various references, for example, various preprogrammed reference values can be selected (AD3-0 switches to the next Reference source of the 3rd reference channel)

● AD3-1 – To switch between various references, for example, various preprogrammed reference values can be selected (AD3-1 switches by two Reference source of the 3rd reference channel)

- [Functions for inputs on MC6000, page 21](#)
- [Functions for inputs on MC7000, page 22](#)
- [Structure of reference input, page 24](#)
- [Notes on function selectors for inputs, page 23](#)

## 479-SIEXT - Status word of external inputs IE00...IE07

---

Source: Status Word Input Extern

Function: Status word of the external inputs (I/O module) to scan the inputs via serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

| Bit | Hex value | Function        |
|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| 0   | 0001 H    | Scan input IE00 |
| 1   | 0002 H    | Scan input IE01 |
| 2   | 0004 H    | Scan input IE02 |
| 3   | 0008 H    | Scan input IE03 |
| 4   | 0010 H    | Scan input IE04 |
| 5   | 0020 H    | Scan input IE05 |
| 6   | 0040 H    | Scan input IE06 |
| 7   | 0080 H    | Scan input IE07 |

# \_IO2 – Outputs

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2**
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 471-FOE00 ... 474-FOE03 - Function selector, external outputs OE00 ...OE03

---

Source: Function Selector Output External 0 - 3  
Function: Function selectors for external outputs 0 to 3 (I/O module)  
The output delivers High level if the condition is met.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | TCAVM   | OFF          | –    | R4W4 | REFRC     | USIGN8 |

- [Functions for outputs on MC6000, page 30](#)
- [Functions for outputs on MC7000, page 32](#)

## 494-SCTL2 - Control word to set ext. outputs via SIO

---

Source: Status Control 2  
Function: Control word 2 to set the external outputs (I/O module) via serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            |      | R4W4 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

| Bit | Hex value | Function              |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------|
| 0   | 0001 H    | Set/reset output OE00 |
| 1   | 0002 H    | Set/reset output OE01 |
| 2   | 0004 H    | Set/reset output OE02 |
| 3   | 0008 H    | Set/reset output OE03 |



**Note:**

Output must be assigned with function selector of serial interface:  
FOE<sub>xx</sub> = SIO.

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2**
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 480-SOEXT - Status word of external outputs OE00...OE03

---

Source: Status Word Output Extern

Function: Status word of the external outputs (I/O module) to scan the outputs via serial interface

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R4W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

| Bit | Hex value | Function         |
|-----|-----------|------------------|
| 0   | 0001 H    | Scan output OE00 |
| 1   | 0002 H    | Scan output OE01 |
| 2   | 0004 H    | Scan output OE02 |
| 3   | 0008 H    | Scan output OE03 |



- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN**
- \_PMOD
- \_VAL
- Index

## 493-CAADR - CAN bus device address

---

Source: CAN-Bus address

Function: Address on CAN – BUS.

This parameter has priority over hardware settings.

To assign the address by hardware means (DIP switch or DSUB connector) the parameter must be set to 0. 0 is the default value of the parameter. Changes only take effect after a restart.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 29      | 0            | –    | R3W3 | CAN       | USIGN8 |

## 489-CABDR - CAN bus baud rate

---

Source: CAN-Bus Baud Rate

Function: By way of this parameter the baud rate of the CAN controller is set. Changes only take effect after a restart.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 1000    | 25      | 500          | –    | R3W3 |           | USIGN8 |

| CABDR | Transfer rate |
|-------|---------------|
| 0     | 1 MBaud       |
| 1     | 800 KBaud     |
| 2     | 500 KBaud     |
| 3     | 250 KBaud     |
| 4     | 125 KBaud     |
| 5     | 75 KBaud      |
| 6     | 50 KBaud      |
| 7     | 25 KBaud      |



**Note:**

The maximum permissible baud rate depends on the transmission distances (e.g. 1 MBAUD to 40 m total line length).

## 492-CACNF - CAN bus configuration

---

Source: CAN-Bus Configuration

Function: Configuration of the CAN bus. Changes only take effect after a restart.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 4       | 2            | –    | R3W3 | CAN       | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| <b>_CAN</b>  |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| CACNF | Reference  | Actual   |
|-------|--|--|
| 0     | No reference adopted   | No actual transferred                                      |
| 1     | 16 bits, torque, speed or position                           | 16 bits, torque, speed or position                         |
| 2     | 32 bits, torque, speed or position                           | 32 bits, torque, speed or position                         |
| 3     | 32 bits speed  | 16 bits speed (1st word)<br>16 bits torque (2nd word)      |
| 4     | Format VF1000L (Sa)<br>32 bits frequency<br>+ 16 bits Inbits | Format VF1000L (Sa) 32 bits<br>frequency + 16 bits Outbits |

### Scaling of 32-bit values:

Torque:  $Nm \cdot 2^{-16}$   
Speed:  $rpm \cdot 2^{-16}$   
Position:  $Revolutions \cdot 2^{-16}$

### Scaling of 16-bit values

Torque: Nm  
Speed: rpm  
Position: Revolutions

## 491-CACTR - CAN bus control word

Source: CAN-Bus Control Word

Function: Current control word.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        |      | R3W8 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

The 16 bits of the control word result from the logical linking of control commands which act on the state machine. The following bits of the DRIVECOM control word are supported:

### DriveCOM status word (not where CACNF = 4):

| Bit   | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Switch-on   |
| 1     | Disable power   |
| 2     | Emergency stop  |
| 3     | Operation enabled   |
| 4 - 6 | Mode-dependent, more detailed definition: DRIVECOM profile no. 22 of January 1994 |
| 7     | Reset fault   |
| 8     | reserved  |
| 9     | reserved  |
| 10    | reserved  |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| <b>_CAN</b>  |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

| Bit | Name (continued)                         |
|-----|--|
| 11  | vacant                                   |
| 12  | vacant                                   |
| 13  | vacant                                   |
| 14  | Reference state output OS00 1), S1OUT 2) |
| 15  | Reference state output OS01 1), S2OUT 2) |

1) MCxxxx, 2) VF1xxx

## 490-CASTA – CAN bus status word

Source: [CAN-Bus Status Word](#)

Function: Current status word

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R3W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

In the status word the current state of the device and additional messages are displayed. The following bits of the DRIVECOM STATUS WORD are supported:

### DriveCOM status word (not where CACNF = 4):

| Bit    | Name  |
|--------|---|
| 0      | Ready for start   |
| 1      | On  |
| 2      | Operation enabled   |
| 3      | Error   |
| 4      | Power disabled  |
| 5      | Emergency stop  |
| 6      | Switch-on inhibit   |
| 7      | Warning   |
| 8      | No function   |
| 9      | Remote  |
| 10     | Reference reached   |
| 11     | Limit value   |
| 12, 13 | Mode-dependent, more detailed definition: DRIVECOM profile no. 22 of January 1994 |
| 14     | Actual state input IS00 1), S1IND 2)  |
| 15     | Actual state input IS01 1), S2IND 2)  |

1) MCxxxx, 2) VF1xxx

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD**
- \_VAL
- Index

# \_PMOD – Open-loop position control (option)

## Calculation aids

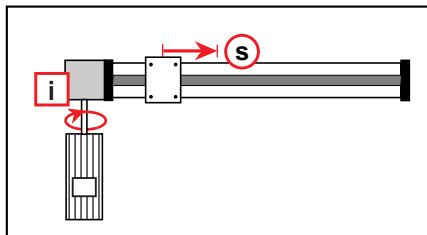
---

### Example for determining the scaling factors for travel, velocity and acceleration

---

In order to make the position entries in a unit of length in a linear application, for example, the position controller must be informed of the context. This is done on the **Units** tab.

#### Example: Linear axle with toothed belt drive



Motor: 1 motor rev  $\leftrightarrow$  65536 increments  
(regardless of motor and encoder type)

Gearing:  $i = 4$

Linear transmission: 1 axle rev  $\leftrightarrow$  192 mm

In one revolution of the carriage covers  $s = \frac{\text{Pinion circumference}}{\text{Transmission ratio}} = \frac{192\text{mm}}{(i = 4)} = 48\text{mm}$  .

The following translations are required:

|               | Desired programming unit | Internal unit |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Travel:       | mm                       | Incr.         |
| Velocity:     | m/min                    | Incr./ 5 ms   |
| Acceleration: | m/s                      | Incr./ (5 ms) |

#### Travel resolution

General rule:

Here:  $1U = 48\text{mm} = 65536\text{Incr.}$

$$\text{Programming unit} = \frac{K10}{K11} \cdot \text{Incr.}$$

Example - requirement is default in programming unit mm:

$$1\text{mm} = \underbrace{\frac{65536}{48}}_{\frac{K10}{K11}} \text{Incr.}$$

The internal unit is isolated, the factor represents the scaling factor K10/K11.

$$\frac{K10}{K11}$$

The ratio K10/K11 should be chosen as small as possible. Reduction produces the following:

$$\frac{K10}{K11} = \frac{65536/16}{48/16} = \frac{4096}{3}$$

Result:

$$K10 = \underline{4096}, K11 = \underline{3}$$

That is to say: The positions can now be specified in mm.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Velocity resolution

General rule:

$$\text{where: } 1\text{mm} = \frac{65536\text{Incr.}}{48} \quad (\text{see above})$$

$$\text{Programming unit} = K12 \cdot \frac{\text{Incr.}}{5\text{ms}}$$

Example - requirement is default in programming unit 0.01 m/s:

$$\frac{10\text{mm}}{\text{s}} = \frac{10 \cdot \frac{65536\text{Incr.}}{48}}{\text{s}}$$

Translate time units into 5 ms  
(1 s = 200 · 5 ms):

$$\frac{10\text{mm}}{\text{s}} = \frac{10 \cdot 65536\text{Incr.}}{48 \cdot (200 \cdot 5\text{ms})}$$

The internal unit is isolated, the factor represents the scaling factor K12.

$$\frac{10\text{mm}}{\text{s}} = \frac{10 \cdot 65536}{48 \cdot 200} \cdot \frac{\text{Incr.}}{5\text{ms}}$$

Result:

$$K12 = \underline{68}$$

$$(\text{rounding error: } \frac{68 - (68,267)}{68,267} = -0,4\%)$$

→ This means that all positioning speeds will be 0.4 % too slow.

## Acceleration resolution

General rule:

$$\text{Programming unit} = K13 \cdot \frac{\text{Incr.}}{(5\text{ms})^2}$$

Example - requirement is default in unit 0.1 m/s:

$$\frac{100\text{mm}}{\text{s}^2} = \frac{100 \cdot 65536\text{Incr.}}{48 \cdot (200 \cdot 5\text{ms})(200 \cdot 5\text{ms})}$$

Translate time units into (5 ms)  
(1 s = 200 · 5 ms · 200 · 5 ms):

The internal unit is isolated, the factor represents the scaling factor K12.

$$\frac{100\text{mm}}{\text{s}^2} = \frac{100 \cdot 65536}{48 \cdot 200 \cdot 200} \cdot \frac{\text{Incr.}}{(5\text{ms})^2}$$

Result:

$$K13 = \underline{3}$$

$$(\text{rounding error: } \frac{3 - 3,413}{3,413} = -12,1\%)$$

→ This means that all accelerations will be 12 % too slow.

## Remedy based on different unit of acceleration resolution

Default in unit 1000 rpm/s  
(on the motor shaft):

$$\frac{1000\text{U}}{\text{min} \cdot \text{s}} = \frac{1000 \cdot 65536\text{Incr.}}{(60 \cdot 200 \cdot 5\text{ms})(200 \cdot 5\text{ms})}$$

Translate time units into (5 ms)  
(1 min = 60 · 200 · 5 ms):

The internal unit is isolated, the factor represents the scaling factor K13.

$$\frac{1000\text{U}}{\text{min} \cdot \text{s}} = \frac{1000 \cdot 65536}{60 \cdot 200 \cdot 200} \cdot \frac{\text{Incr.}}{(5\text{ms})^2}$$

Result:

$$K13 = \underline{27}$$

$$(\text{rounding error: } \frac{27 - 27,307}{27,307} = -1,1\%)$$

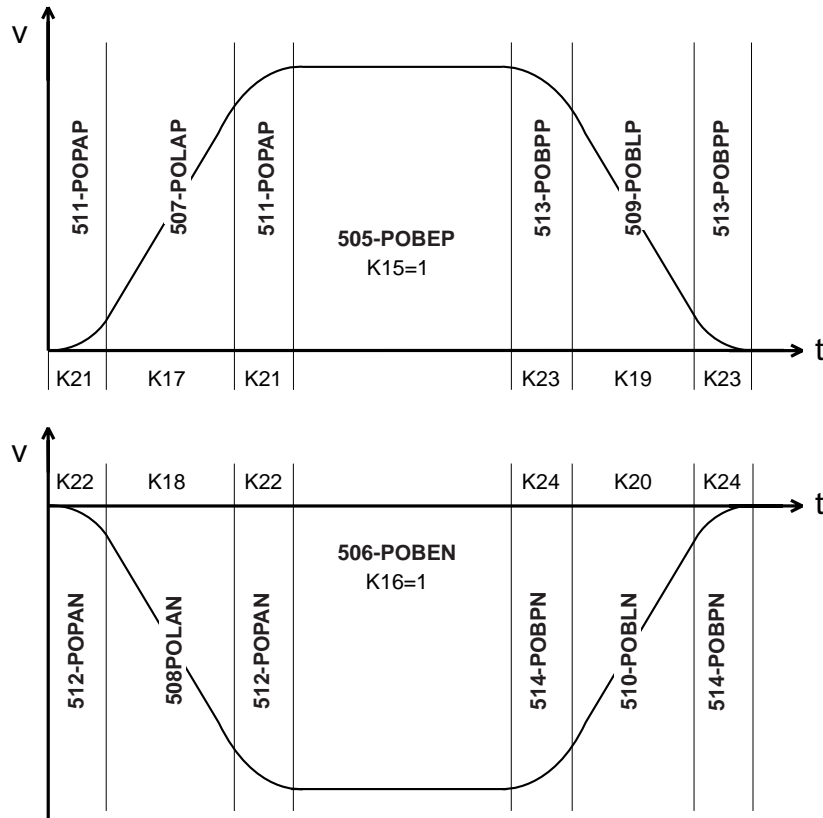
- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD**
- \_VAL
- Index

## Distance unit

On the **Units** tab you define the unit with which destination positions and positioning travels are entered in the sequence program or in manual mode.

- In the setting "Calculation from resolutions", the "travel resolution" corresponds to the distance unit.
- In the "Direct input" setting the distance unit can be freely defined by a fraction (→ parameter POWGZ / POWGN). As a result of the representation in the form of a fraction the travel resolution can be entered absolutely precisely (with no rounding error).

## Acceleration ramps



The graphic at the top shows the parameters for accelerations in positive direction of rotation; the bottom graphic shows the parameters for accelerations in negative direction.

For example, the parameter POLAP (K17) determines the max. permissible startup acceleration rate in positive direction of rotation.

→ [Positive direction of rotation, page 115](#)



**Note:**

With the aid of the K-factors the ramps can be adjusted in percent in the sequence program. Example: SET K17 = 50 causes the position controller to work with 50 % of the ramp set in parameter POLAP.

→ [505-POBEP - Acceleration mode in positive direction \(K15\), page 117](#)

## Positive direction of rotation



### Note:

**Positive direction of rotation** means clockwise as viewed onto the motor shaft (A-side bearing plate), unless the "direction of rotation preceding sign" is specified as "Negative" on the **Tolerances** tab (or in parameter POSIG).

## 503-POABE - Resolution of acceleration (K13)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter defines the unit with which accelerations can be programmed in the sequence program.

Use of this parameter is necessary:

- if the parameter is to be entered via serial interface (without DRIVEMANAGER), or
- if rounding errors result from the automatic conversion in the **Active device - Change settings – Units** dialog, or
- if you want to use your own custom units, e.g. change the acceleration into mm per second per second.

→ [Calculation aids, page 112](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 556-POADP - Current tracking error in distance units

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The tracking error is the deviation of the actual position relative to the reference position.

→ [Distance unit, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | «F»MODE | «F»SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|---------|--------------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R1W7    | –            | INT32Q16 |

## 554-POAIP - Current actual position in distance units

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Indicates the current actual position in distance units.

→ [Distance unit, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R1W7 | –         | INT32Q16 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

**\_PMOD**

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 545-POAPO - Current program set number of active positioning program

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter indicates the number of the program set of the current positioning program which is to be executed when the still running positioning set is finished.

→ [544-POAPR - Number of active positioning program, page 116](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R1W3 | –         | USIGN16 |

## 544-POAPR - Number of active positioning program

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter indicates the number of the positioning program currently being worked through in the position controller, e.g. in program P01 → display: "1".

This information is displayed in the **Active device – Monitor – Positioning module MC7000** menu.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 99      | 0            | –    | R1W3 | –         | USIGN8 |



**Note:**

The program to start is defined on the **Inputs** tab (program selection).

## 555-POASP - Current reference position in distance units

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Indicates the current reference position of the position control in distance units.

→ [554-POAIP - Current actual position in distance units, page 115](#)

→ [Distance unit, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type     |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | –    | R1W7 | –         | INT32Q16 |



## 502-POAVE - Velocity resolution (K12)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter the unit of the velocities in the position control is defined.

Use of this parameter is necessary:

- if the parameter is to be entered via serial interface (without DRIVEMANAGER), or
- if the automatic conversion in the **Active device – Change settings... – Units** dialog results in rounding errors, or
- if you want to use your own custom units e.g. belt speed in bottles per second.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 506-POBEN - Acceleration mode in negative direction (K16)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter a choice can be made between linear and sinusoidal acceleration. With parameter setting via interface: linear = 0, sinusoidal = 1.

→ [505-POBEP - Acceleration mode in positive direction \(K15\), page 117](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| LIN     | SIN     | LIN          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

## 505-POBEP - Acceleration mode in positive direction (K15)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter a choice can be made between linear and sinusoidal acceleration. With parameter setting via interface: linear = 0, sinusoidal = 1.

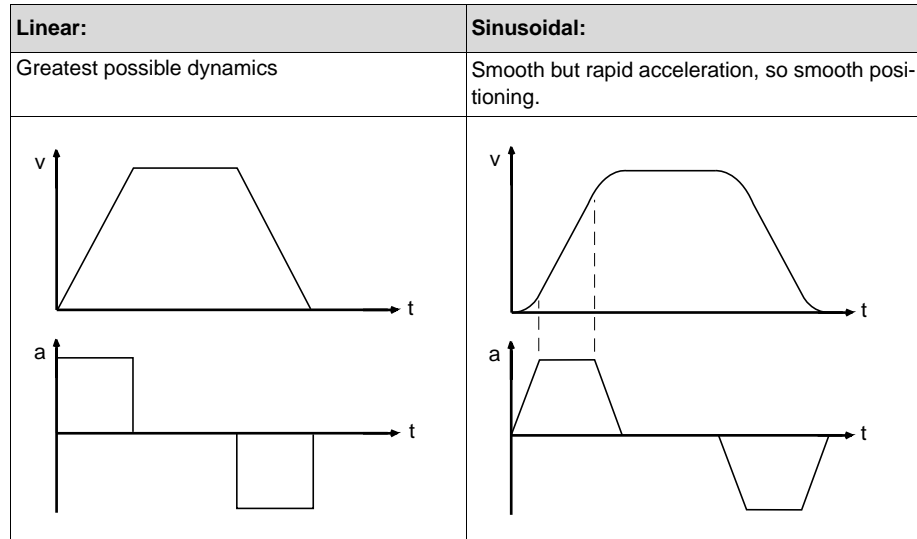
Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| LIN     | SIN     | LIN          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Advantage:



→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

### 510-POBLN - Maximum linear braking acceleration in negative direction (K20)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the maximum permissible linear braking acceleration for movements in negative direction (K20).

→ [Acceleration ramps](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

### 509-POBLP - Maximum linear braking acceleration in positive direction (K19)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the maximum permissible braking acceleration for movements in positive direction (K19).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 514-POBPN - Maximum sinusoidal braking acceleration in negative direction (K24)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal braking acceleration in negative direction (K24).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |



**Note:**

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

## 513-POBPP - Maximum sinusoidal braking acceleration in positive direction (K23)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal braking acceleration in positive direction (K23).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |



**Note:**

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

## 551-POCMD - Direct command input in manual mode

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

POCMD is used for communication between the user and PosMOD and has two functionalities:

**Command mode:** Send PosMOD commands for program and data administration (e.g. load a program into the servo (%Pxx), read programs from the servo (%DIR), save programs to the Flash EPROM (%SAV), see programming manual)

**Remote mode:** Positioning commands are executed immediately, e.g. GO A200 V50. This is used by the **Active device - Control - Manual mode PosMOD** menu. Remote mode is selected by the command %+R and deselected by %-R. This mode is not possible in automatic operation.

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| –       | –       | –            | –    | R1W3 | ALL       | String |

Settings:

| No.   | Function             |
|-------|----------------------|
| N     | No Data              |
| E     | End of Communication |
| ' ' = | ESC sequence 1B      |

### 515-POECO - External CAN outputs of PosMod

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
Preparation for I/O expansion via CAN, currently without function.

### 515-POEGW - Quick jog rate (K25 )

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
Positioning speed for jog mode.  
Jog mode is activated via inputs (**Active device – Change settings – Inputs**) or in manual mode (**Active device – Control – Manual mode PosMod**).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

### 546-POENA - Enable positioning software

---

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| OFF     | STDBY   | OFF          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

### POENA on MC6000

---

Source: PosMod1 Enable  
Function: Parameter to shut down **PosMod1**

To commission a servodrive into operation it is necessary to adapt the speed controller to the application conditions (especially moment of inertia of the system SCJ). For this, the **PosMod1** must be shut down with parameter POENA.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
|         |         |              |      |      |           |      |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Settings

| No. | POENA = | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | OFF     | POSMOD1 deactivated, MC6000 in "speed control" mode for setting of the speed controller, control via CTRL menu on KEYPAD possible |
| 1   | ON      | Default after power-up: POSMOD1 active, CTRL menu of KEYPAD inactive  |
| 2   | STDBY   | POSMOD1 deactivated, MC6000 in "position control" mode, KEYPAD active   |



**Note:**

The switch of POENA can only be made if the **PosMod1** is not being operated in automatic mode (input Manual/Automatic) and not in the "Manual" control mode by way of the LuPos user interface.



**Attention!**

Accessing the **PosMod1** or parameters of the servocontroller **via the serial interface** is not permitted with a setting POENA = OFF OR STDBY, as otherwise the **PosMod1** can no longer be activated!

**Remedy:** Reset device to factory defaults.

**POENA on MC7000**

---

Source: [PosMod1 Enable](#)

Function: Parameter to shut down the position control

To commission the servodrive into operation, it may be necessary temporarily to shut down the position control and work under speed control.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
|         |         |              |      |      |           |      |

Settings:

| No. | POENA = | Function  |
|-----|---------|---|
| 0   | OFF     | Position control is deactivated, i.e. the drive can rotate freely. Reference selectors remain set to position control |
| 1   | ON      | Position control active (default)   |
| 2   | STDBY   | No function   |



**Attention!**

Shutting down the position control is also possible in automatic mode (input Manual/Automatic). **Make sure that shutting down the position control, and any freely rotating drive shaft movement, does not cause damage!**

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 552-POFNC - Position control function diagram



**CAUTION - Do not change parameter!**  
Parameter only for development and service purposes

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
Additional information for the DRIVEMANAGER (Control and Monitor dialog)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| FAIL    | FAIL    | FAIL         | –    | R6W7 | ALL       |      |

## 540-POKAS - Configuration, update/sequence program stop (K07)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
This parameter determines which input influences the update of the position control. The allocation is bit-wise, i.e. bit 0 of the parameter is linked to input 0. With parameter POPRT the input port is defined (→ [543-POPRT - Port configuration for input assignment, page 128](#)).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | FFH     | 00H          | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

Example: POPRT = 0      Input port is IExx  
 POKAS = 08      Bit 3 is set, IE03 is logically linked to the update.  
 POKAS = 00H      No input allocated, update is basically enabled



**Note:**  
The function selector of the input must be assigned to the position control (FIExx = POMOD, subject area \_IO1).  
The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

## 542-POKHE - Configuration, hardware limit switches (assignment of inputs, K02)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
This parameter determines which input is linked to which hardware limit switch (HWE).  
The least-significant byte configures the positive hardware limit switch; the most significant the negative. The allocation is bit-wise, i.e. bit 0 of the parameter is linked to input 0.  
With parameter POPRT the input port is defined (→ [543-POPRT - Port configuration for input assignment, page 128](#)).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN16 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

Example: POPRT = 0      Input port is IExx  
 POKHE = 1008H      IE03 -> positive HWE  
                                  IE04 -> negative HWE



**Note:**

The function selector of the input must be assigned to the position control (FIExx = POMOD, subject area \_IO1).

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

### 538-POKLA - Configuration of local outputs (K05)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter determines the function of outputs OE00 to OE03. If the output is not assigned a **PosMod** function, it can be used in the sequence program.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | 10H     | 00H          | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

| Output | PosMod function         | Bit |
|--------|-------------------------|-----|
| OE00   | End of program run      | 0   |
| OE01   | Axle in position        | 1   |
| OE02   | Reference point defined | 2   |
| OE03   | Error message           | 3   |

Example: POKLA = 0FH      All outputs assigned **PosMod** function  
 POKLA = 0AH      OE01 and OE03 assigned **PosMod** function



**Note:**

The function of the standard outputs OSxx is defined by way of the respective function selector FOSxx (subject area \_CONF).

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DriveManager operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

### 536-POKPN - Configuration of program number (assignment of inputs, K02)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter is required to be able to select various programs via inputs on program start.

POKPN defines which input bit is assigned to which bit of the program number. As a basic rule, the least significant input bit influences bit 0 of the program number, the next significant bit influences bit 1, etc.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | FFH     | 00H          | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD**
- \_VAL
- Index

Example: POPRT = 0      Input port is IExx  
 POKPN = 72H      IE01 = program bit 0  
                          IE04 = program bit 1  
                          IE05 = program bit 2  
                          IE06 = program bit 3



**Note:**

With parameter 535-POPKD the type of coding is defined.  
 The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

**537-POKTI - Configuration of table index (assignment of inputs, K03)**

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

POKTI defines which input bit is assigned to which bit of the table index. As a basic rule, the least significant input bit influences bit 0 of the table index, the next significant bit influences bit 1, etc.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | F0H     | 00H          | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

Example: POPRT = 0      Input port is IExx  
 POKTI = 34H      IE02 = index bit 0  
                          IE04 = index bit 1  
                          IE05 = index bit 2

**541-POKTP - Configuration of jog mode (assignment of inputs, K08)**

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter determines the assignment of jog mode inputs.

The least-significant byte configures the positive jog input (positioning in positive direction) and the most significant byte influences the negative jog input. The allocation is bit-wise, i.e. bit 0 of the parameter is linked to input 0.

With parameter POPRT the input port is defined (→ [543-POPRT - Port configuration for input assignment, page 128](#)).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 2040H        | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN16 |

Example: POPRT = 0      Input port is IExx  
 POKHE = 1004H      IE02 -> positive jog input  
                          IE04 -> negative jog input



**Note:**

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.



## 539-POKVF - Configuration of feed hold (K06)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The feed hold is the prerequisite for all axle movements; that is to say, the axle can only be positioned when a High level is applied to this input.

The allocation is bit-wise, i.e. bit 0 of the parameter is linked to input bit 0.

If the value is zero, no input is assigned and the feed hold is basically enabled.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 00H     | FFH     | 00H          | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

Example: POPRT = 0                    Input port is IExx  
POKVF = 08H                    Bit 3 is set, IE03 is logically linked to the update.



**Note:**

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

## 508-POLAN - Maximum linear startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K18)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K18).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 507-POLAP - Maximum linear startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K17)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K17).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

**\_PMOD**

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 529-POMER - Flags

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The flags of the position control can be read and altered by way of POMER. This is a field parameter whose index matches that of the position control; that is, flag M00 is identical to POMER[0].

100 flags are available (index 0 to 99).

Field parameters: → [527-POTAB - Table values, page 133](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 1       | 0            | –    | R4W4 | –         | USIGN8 |

## 517-PONKR - Zero correction (K27)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter shifts the machine zero in relation to the reference point. When the reference run is complete the current position is set equal to the value of the zero correction.

Values:

| Minimum       | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –<br>2.15E+09 | 2147483647 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 533-POOPT - Optional parameter for PosMod

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
**Reserved. Currently not used.**

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN16 |

## 553-POOVR - Override

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter is read-only!

With the aid of the override function the positioning speed can be adjusted via the analog input ISA1 (FISA1=POMOD) in the range from 0 to 150 %. The parameter POOVR contains the current override value.



**Note:**

The override function only influences the positioning speed when it has been enabled in the position control by the command **SET OV=1**.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R6W7 | ALL       | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 512-POPAN - Maximum sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K22)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in negative direction (K22).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 511-POPAP - Maximum parabolic startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K21)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the initial steepness of the sinusoidal startup acceleration rate in positive direction (K21).

→ [Acceleration ramps, page 114](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 535-POP KD - Coding of program number (K01, K02)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter determines

- whether the program number is fixed by parameter 534-POQPN or entered via inputs (→ [536-POKPN - Configuration of program number \(assignment of inputs, K02\), page 123](#)) and
- how the program number is coded.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| FIX     | BCD     | FIX          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

Setting:

| Parameter value | Meaning | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| 0               | FIX     | 534-POQPN contains the program number   |
| 1               | NOCOD   | Program number is entered via the inputs. The bit significance determines the program number:<br>Bit 0 Program 0<br>Bit 1 Program 1<br>Bit 2 Program 2 etc.<br>A maximum of 8 programs can be selected. |
| 2               | BIN     | The program number is entered via the inputs. The value is binary coded.  |
| 3               | BCD     | The program number is entered via the inputs. The value is BCD coded.   |

- Contents
- Introduction
- \_CONF
- \_ENCD
- \_OPT1
- \_MOT
- \_TCON
- \_SCON
- \_PCON
- \_VFCON
- \_SIO
- \_KPAD
- \_SCTY
- \_SYS
- \_REF
- \_IO1
- \_IO2
- \_CAN
- \_PMOD**
- \_VAL
- Index



**Note:**

The parameter is only required for parameter setting via interface. In DRIVEMANAGER operation the value is calculated by way of the settings.

**532-POPLI - Program line counter**

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter contains the total number of program lines of all programs stored in the position controller.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 0            | –    | R4W4 | –         | USIGN8 |

**543-POPRT - Port configuration for input assignment**

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The input functions (e.g. hardware limit switches, jog mode, program number) can be assigned to different ports.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN16 |

| Port number | Port inputs                                 |                |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 0           | IE00 - IE07 (expanded inputs of the MC7000) |                |
| 1           | IC00 - IC07 (IO module 0)                   | In preparation |
| 2           | IC10 - IC17 (IO module 1)                   |                |
| 3           | IC20 - IC27 (IO module 2)                   |                |

In the 16-bit value two bits in each case determine the assignment of a function to an input port.

| 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Bit                           |
|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Table index POKTI             |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Program number POKPN          |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Feed hold POKVF               |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Update POKAS                  |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Hardware limit switches POKHE |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Jog positive POKTP            |
|    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Jog negative POKTP            |

## 534-POQPN - Source of program number (K00)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The program number entered here is adopted by the position control on program start, if parameter 535-POP KD contains the value 0 (FIX).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 99      | 0            | –    | R1W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

## 523-PORPO - Reference cam polarity (K71)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter indicates which is the active edge of the zero initiator (0 = negative = falling edge; 1 = positive = rising edge).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| NEG     | POS     | POS          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

## 522-PORTY - Reference run type (K70)

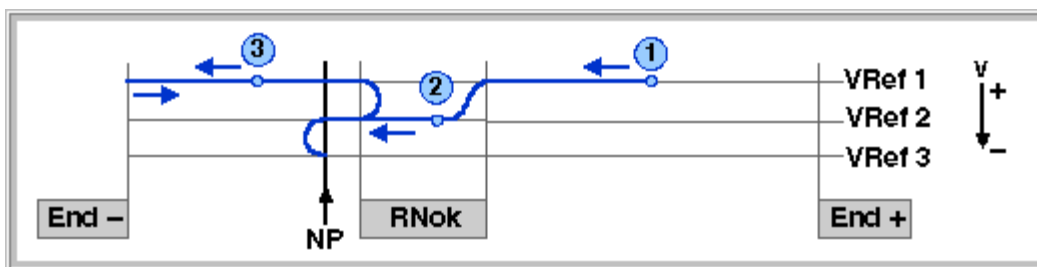
Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter the reference run is adapted to the specific features of the machine (position of reference cam and of zero pulse).

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 8       | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

Example: Type 1



Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

**\_PMOD**

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## Key to "Reference run type" diagram

| Possible starting positions: |   | Abbreviations used: |                                |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| (1)                          | Between reference cam and positive limit switch | End -               | Negative hardware limit switch |
| (2)                          | On reference cam                                | End +               | Positive hardware limit switch |
| (3)                          | Between reference cam and negative limit switch | RNok                | Reference cam                  |
|                              |   | NP                  | Zero pulse of encoder          |
|                              |   | VRef 1              | First (highest) ref.velocity   |
|                              |   | VRef 2              | Second (middle) ref.velocity   |
|                              |   | VRef 3              | Third (lowest) ref.velocity    |

## Reference run type (K70)

Select the reference run type matching your layout:

| Setting | Function   |   |
|---------|--|---|
| Type 0: | No reference run is carried out. Instead, the current position is read-in and set equal to the zero correction (also via command SET 0). |   |
| Type 1: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Between the two limit switches<br>First zero after leaving the cam in negative direction        |
| Type 2: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Between the two limit switches<br>First zero after leaving the cam in positive direction        |
| Type 3: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Between the two limit switches, first zero after reaching the cam in positive direction         |
| Type 4: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Between the two limit switches<br>First NP after reaching the cam in negative direction         |
| Type 5: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Flush with the negative limit switch<br>First zero after reaching the cam in negative direction |
| Type 6: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Flush with the positive limit switch<br>First zero after reaching the cam in positive direction |
| Type 7: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Flush with the negative limit switch<br>First zero after leaving the cam in positive direction  |
| Type 8: | Reference cam:<br>Zero pulse:  | Flush with the positive limit switch<br>First zero after leaving the cam in negative direction  |

## 524-PORV1 - First referencing speed (K72)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Speed at which referencing is begun.

→ [522-PORTY - Reference run type \(K70\), page 129](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 0       | 2147483647 | 500          | -    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 525-PORV2 - Second referencing speed (K73)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

When the reference cam is reached the speed changes to this.

→ [522-PORTY - Reference run type \(K70\), page 129](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 0       | 2147483647 | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 526-PORV3 - Third referencing speed (K74)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Lowest speed at which the zero position is precisely approached.

→ [522-PORTY - Reference run type \(K70\), page 129](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 0       | 2147483647 | 20           | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 516-POSGW - Slow jog speed (K26)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Slow positioning speed for jog mode.

Jog mode is activated via inputs (**Active device – Change settings – Inputs**) or in manual mode (**Active device – Change settings – Inputs**).

→ [515-POEGW - Quick jog rate \(K25\), page 120](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 50           | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 521-POSIG - Preceding sign direction (K32)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

Referred to the motor, positive direction of rotation means clockwise as viewed onto the motor shaft. The "Negative" setting allows you to change the direction where beneficial for programming of the application. For example, for gearing with negative transmission ratio.

The directional display and the actual value of the motor speed are not affected.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| NEG     | POS     | POS          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN8 |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 531-POSTA - Positioning status

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter is read-only!

POSTA contains status information on the position control which is only of relevance to the DRIVEMANAGER.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R4W4 | –         | USIGN16 |

## 557-POSTI - Status information of positioning and sequence control

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

This parameter is read-only!

POSTA contains status information on the position control which is only of relevance to the DRIVEMANAGER.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type  |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| -32768  | 32767   | 0            | –    | R1W7 | –         | INT16 |

## 519-POSWN - Negative software limit switch (K29)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter the travel range can be limited (referred to the machine zero, on the Referencing tab). POSWN must be parameterized so that it is before the negative hardware limit switch, as viewed from the travel range.

Values:

| Minimum       | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –<br>2.15E+09 | 2147483647 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |



**Note:**

If both software limit switches (518-POSWP and 519-POSWN) are set to "0", monitoring is shut off.



## 518-POSWP - Positive software limit switch (K28)

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

With this parameter the travel range can be limited (referred to the machine zero, on the Referencing tab). POSWP must be parameterized so that it is before the negative hardware limit switch, as viewed from the travel range.

Values:

| Minimum       | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –<br>2.15E+09 | 2147483647 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |



**Note:**

If both software limit switches (518-POSWP and 519-POSWN) are set to "0", monitoring is shut off.

## 527-POTAB - Table values

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

POTAB is a field parameter and contains the 16 table positions which can be used in a sequence program, e. g. by way of the GOT command.

The indices in the sequence program match the indices of the field parameter POTAB (0 - 15).

Values:

| Minimum       | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –<br>2.15E+09 | 2147483647 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | –         | TERM |

**Field parameters:**

A field parameter administers a one-dimensional field of memory locations which can be individually addressed. The properties (min. and max. value, etc.) apply to every field.

Field parameters are supported by the DRIVEMANAGER (identified in the Parameter Editor by a folder icon), but not by the KEYPAD KP100 control unit. Handling of the parameters in bus operation is described in the bus documentation.

## 528-POVAR - Variables

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

POVAR contains the 100 variables of the position control. The index of a variable in the sequence program matches the index of the field parameter POVAR.

Values:

| Minimum       | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| –<br>2.15E+09 | 2147483647 | 0            | –    | R4W4 | –         | TERM |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

**\_PMOD**

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| <b>_PMOD</b> |
| _VAL         |
| Index        |

## 504-POVMX - Maximum velocity in velocity unit (K14)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
 All programmed velocities are limited to the value set here.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 16384        | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 501-POWGN - Travel resolution factor, denominator (K11)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
 The fraction from parameters **POWGZ / POWGN** defines the unit with which positions and positioning travels can be programmed in the sequence program.  
 As a result of the representation in the form of a fraction the travel resolution can be entered absolutely precisely (with no rounding error).

→ [Calculation aids, page 112](#)

Unit: Increments

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 500-POWGZ - Travel resolution factor, numerator (K10)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**  
 The fraction from parameters **POWGZ / POWGN** defines the unit with which positions and positioning travels can be programmed in the sequence program.  
 As a result of the representation in the form of a fraction the travel resolution can be entered absolutely precisely (with no rounding error).

→ [Calculation aids, page 112](#)

Unit: Increments

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum    | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type |
|---------|------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2147483647 | 1            | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | TERM |

## 520-POWIN - Position window (K31)

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

The parameter determines the tolerance limit for reaching of the reference position (in increments). When the actual position has reached the position window, the "Axle in position" output is set.

Window larger, i.e. output is set earlier

Window too small, i.e. output may switch when axle is still at standstill (output "chatter")

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1       | 65535   | 100          | –    | R4W4 | POMOD     | USIGN16 |

## 530-POZAH - Counters

---

Function: **Parameter only on MC7000.**

POVAR is a field parameter containing the 100 counters of the position control. The index of a counter in the sequence program matches the index of the field parameter POZAH.

Field parameters: → [527-POTAB - Table values, page 133](#)

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0       | 65535   | 0            | –    | R4W4 | –         | USIGN16 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

**\_PMOD**

\_VAL

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| <b>_VAL</b>  |
| Index        |

## \_VAL – Actual value parameter

The \_VAL menu contains actual values and fixed values of the servocontroller.

### \_VAL menu on MC6000

This listing shows all actual values and fixed values which can be scanned in the VAL menu.

Each parameter is assigned a parameter number. The parameter number is required primarily in open-loop control via the serial interface or over the CAN bus. The "MODE" column indicates the user level as from which the parameter can be displayed.

| No. | Name  | Designation       | Description   | MODE | Unit         |
|-----|-------|-------------------|---|------|--------------|
| 75  | CURNT | Current           | Effective output current (phase)                            | 1    | A            |
| 76  | TORQE | Torque            | Actual torque   | 1    | Nm           |
| 77  | SPEED | Speed             | Actual speed  | 1    | rpm          |
| 78  | POS   | Position          | Actual position   | 1    | rev          |
| 86  | TSYS  | System Time       | System time (time since power-up)                           | 1    | min          |
| 87  | TOP   | Time of Operation | Operating hours meter                                       | 1    | h            |
| 90  | SREV  | Standard Revision | For modified software, gives reference to standard software | 1    |              |
| 91  | TYPE  | Type              | Device type   | 1    |              |
| 92  | REV   | Revision          | Software version  | 1    |              |
| 94  | TERR  | Time Error        | Time between power-up and the last occurring error          | 1    | min          |
| 95  | ERR1  | Error 1           | Last error 1)   | 1    |              |
| 339 | OP1RV | Option 1 Revision | Software version of module in slot X6 (if fitted)           | 1    |              |
| 340 | OP2RV | Option 2 Revision | Software version of module in slot X7 (if fitted)           | 1    |              |
| 347 | DCV   | DC-(Link-)Voltage | DC-link voltage   | 1    | V            |
| 400 | ACTV  | Actual Value      | Actual value of control variable                            | 1    | Nm, rpm, rev |
| 427 | TEMP  | Temperature       | Temperature of MC6000                                       | 1    | °C           |
| 447 | REFV  | Reference Value   | Control variable reference value                            | 1    | Nm, rpm, rev |
| 495 | IOSTA | I/O-Status        | Status of inputs and outputs 2)                             | 1    |              |
| 9   | TAX   | Controller Tax    | Current controller workload                                 | 3    | %            |
| 10  | MAXTX | Maximum Tax       | Maximum controller workload                                 | 3    | %            |
| 12  | MIDTX | Mid Tax           | Mean controller workload                                    | 3    | %            |
| 96  | ERR2  | Error 2           | Second-last error 1)  | 3    |              |
| 97  | ERR3  | Error 3           | Third-last error 1)   | 3    |              |
| 98  | ERR4  | Error 4           | Fourth-last error 1)  | 3    |              |

1) The error E-OFF is only stored in case of short-term mains power cuts (< 1 min.). In parameters ERR2, ERR3 and ERR4 the system time at which the error occurred is additionally displayed. The system time always relates to the respective mains power-up, not to the operating hours meter.

2) Precise description of parameter

### \_VAL menu on MC7000

This table shows all actual values and fixed values which can be scanned in the VAL menu (**up to user level Mode = 4**). Parameters of the higher user levels follow on.

Each parameter is assigned a parameter number. The parameter number is required primarily in open-loop control via the serial interface or over the CAN bus. The "MODE" column indicates the user level as from which the parameter can be displayed.

| No. | Name  | Designation       | Description   | MODE | Unit         |
|-----|-------|-------------------|---|------|--------------|
| 75  | CURNT | Current           | Effective output current (phase)                            | 1    | A            |
| 76  | TORQE | Torque            | Actual torque   | 1    | Nm           |
| 77  | SPEED | Speed             | Actual speed  | 1    | rpm          |
| 78  | POS   | Position          | Actual position   | 1    | rev          |
| 86  | TSYS  | System Time       | System time (time since power-up)                           | 1    | min          |
| 87  | TOP   | Time of Operation | Operating hours meter                                       | 1    | h            |
| 90  | SREV  | Standard Revision | For modified software, gives reference to standard software | 1    |              |
| 91  | TYPE  | Type              | Device type   | 1    |              |
| 92  | REV   | Revision          | Software version  | 1    |              |
| 94  | TERR  | Time Error        | Time between power-up and the last occurring error          | 1    | min          |
| 95  | ERR1  | Error 1           | Last error 1)   | 1    |              |
| 127 | S_NR  | Serial number     | Serial number   | 1    |              |
| 130 | NAME  | Device Name       | Symbolic name of the device in the Drive-Manager            | 1    |              |
| 339 | OP1RV | Option 1 Revision | Software version of module in slot X6 (if fitted)           | 1    |              |
| 347 | DCV   | DC-(Link-)Voltage | DC-link voltage   | 1    | V            |
| 400 | ACTV  | Actual Value      | Actual value of control variable                            | 1    | Nm, rpm, rev |
| 427 | TEMP  | Temperature       | Temperature of MC6000                                       | 1    | °C           |
| 447 | REFV  | Reference Value   | Control variable reference value                            | 1    | Nm, rpm, rev |
| 96  | ERR2  | Error 2           | Second-last error 1)  | 3    |              |
| 97  | ERR3  | Error 3           | Third-last error 1)   | 3    |              |
| 98  | ERR4  | Error 4           | Fourth-last error 1)  | 3    |              |
| 483 | ISA0  | Voltage on ISA0   | Voltage at analog input                                     | 3    | V            |
| 484 | ISA1  | Voltage on ISA1   | Voltage at analog input                                     | 3    | V            |
| 115 | CSXOR | Checksum XOR      | Software checksum (XOR)                                     | 3    | Hex          |
| 116 | CSADD | Checksum ADD      | Software checksum (UND)                                     | 3    | Hex          |

1) The error E-OFF is only stored in case of short-term mains power cuts (< 1 min.). In parameters ERR2, ERR3 and ERR4 the system time at which the error occurred is additionally displayed. The system time always relates to the respective mains power-up, not to the operating hours meter.

## 404-CNTL - Control word of system

Function: Internal and external signals are entered in the control word CNTL. The Event Generator then creates an event from the control word. Bit 0 has the highest priority and bit 15 the lowest priority in event generation.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE   | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R5Ww15 | –         | USIGN16 |

The control word is composed of 16 bits:

| Bit | Name                        |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 0   | Error                       |
| 1   | Emergency stop              |
| 2   | Enable control              |
| 3   | Function                    |
| 4   | Warning                     |
| 5   | Control modules initialized |
| 6   | Flux built up               |
| 7   | Power stage disabled        |

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| <b>_VAL</b>  |
| Index        |

| Bit | Name (continued)                |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 8   | Parameter list invalid          |
| 9   | Editing of param.list finished  |
| 10  | Start reference run             |
| 11  | vacant                          |
| 12  | vacant                          |
| 13  | vacant                          |
| 14  | External error                  |
| 15  | Invert reference (channel 3, 4) |

### 106-CRIDX - Revision index as suffix to version number

Function: Internal suffix to version number indicating the correction status of the software.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 99      | 0            | –    | R5W7 | –         | USIGN8 |

In a newly released version CRIDX is = 00 (e.g. 3.35-00) and in the event of changes is counted down from 99 until a new version is completed and released.

### 79-DPOS - Tracking error of position controller

Source: Delta Position

Function: Current tracking error in revolutions

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit  | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type      |
|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|-----------|
| -32764  | 32764   | 0            | incr. | R6W7 | ALL       | INTEGER32 |

### 70-DSCH0 ... 73-DSCH3 - Value of channel 0 ... 3 of digital oscilloscope

Source: Digital Scope Channel

Function: Value of channel 0, 1, 2 or 3 of the digital oscilloscope. Value is displayed unscaled in HEX format.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R5W7 | –         | USIGN16 |

### 495-IOSTA - Status of inputs and outputs

Source: Input/Output Status

Function: Status of the inputs and outputs (hexadecimal); can also be displayed by the KeyPad bar graph display.

Values:

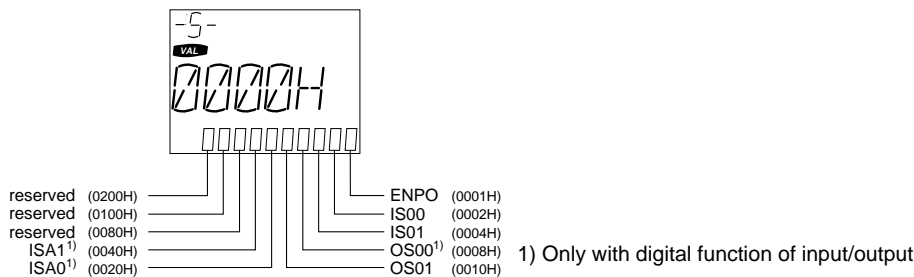
| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R5W15 | –         | USIGN16 |

## IOSTA on MC6000

The parameter displays the IO status in **hexadecimal** format:

| Bit position | Value of position | Input/output        |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | ENPO                |
| 1            | 0002 H            | IS00                |
| 2            | 0004 H            | IS01                |
| 3            | 0008 H            | OS00 (only digital) |
| 4            | 0010 H            | OS01                |
| 5            | 0020 H            | ISA0 (only digital) |
| 6            | 0040 H            | ISA1 (only digital) |
| 7...15       |                   | reserved            |

For representation on the Keypad **bar graph display** parameter BARG = IOSTA must be set.

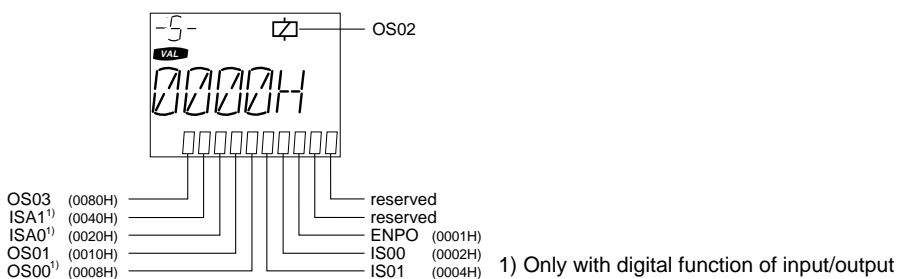


## IOSTA on MC7000

The parameter displays the IO status in **hexadecimal** format:

| Bit position | Value of position | Input/output        |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 0            | 0001 H            | ENPO                |
| 1            | 0002 H            | IS00                |
| 2            | 0004 H            | IS01                |
| 3            | 0008 H            | OS00 (only digital) |
| 4            | 0010 H            | OS01                |
| 5            | 0020 H            | ISA0 (only digital) |
| 6            | 0040 H            | ISA1 (only digital) |
| 7            | 0080 H            | OS03                |
| 8...15       |                   | reserved            |

For representation on the Keypad **bar graph display** parameter BARG = IOSTA must be set.



Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

**\_VAL**

Index

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| <b>_VAL</b>  |
| Index        |

## 93-KOMP - Compatibility class of SmartCard

---

Function: The parameter permits the compatibility of the SMARTCARD to be restricted, e.g. for modified software. The value of KOMP in the servocontroller must match the value of KOMP in the SMARTCARD header.

In standard software the value is = 1.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE | SMARTCARD | Type   |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| 0       | 255     | 1            | –    | R5W7 | SYSTEM    | USIGN8 |

## 403-STAT - Status word of system

---

Function: The status word STAT displays information on the status of the device, as well as messages. The individual bits are updated by the system status monitor ("SZUE") and the control.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R5W15 | –         | USIGN16 |

The status word is composed of 16 bits:

| Bit | Name                          |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 0   | Error                         |
| 1   | Warning                       |
| 2   | Reference reached             |
| 3   | Limit for reference reached   |
| 4   | Motor output active           |
| 5   | Motor standstill              |
| 6   | Clockwise                     |
| 7   | Counter-clockwise             |
| 8   | Tracking error                |
| 9   | Drive successfully referenced |
| 10  | vacant                        |
| 11  | Emergency stop active         |
| 12  | Bits 12 ... 15:               |
| 13  | Number of current             |
| 14  | system state (0..B)           |
| 15  |                               |

## 9-TAX - Current processor workload

---

Function: Current controller workload

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 999.95  | 0.00         | –    | R5W15 | –         | FIXPOINT16 |



## 10-MAXTX - Maximum processor workload since power-up

---

Function: Maximum controller workload

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 999.95  | 0.00         | –    | R5W15 | –         | FIXPOINT16 |

## 12-MIDTX - Average processor workload

---

Function: Mean controller workload

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type       |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|------------|
| 0.00    | 999.95  | 0.00         | –    | R5W15 | –         | FIXPOINT16 |

## 33-V-VAL - Display of data pointer memory location

---

Function: The parameter reads the memory location addressed with PTR\_H, PTR\_L.

Values:

| Minimum | Maximum | Factory set. | Unit | MODE  | SMARTCARD | Type    |
|---------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 0000H   | FFFFH   | 0000H        | –    | R6W15 | ALL       | USIGN16 |

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

**\_VAL**

Index

# Index

Contents

Introduction

\_CONF

\_ENCD

\_OPT1

\_MOT

\_TCON

\_SCON

\_PCON

\_VFCON

\_SIO

\_KPAD

\_SCTY

\_SYS

\_REF

\_IO1

\_IO2

\_CAN

\_PMOD

\_VAL

**Index**

## A

Acceleration ramp 95  
Acceleration ramps  
    On PosMod 114  
Acceleration resolution 113  
Actual position 115  
Actual speed 136  
Actual torque 136  
Analog output 34  
Analog output (AH7) 46  
Assign function 33  
Auto-Start 11

## B

Braking ramp 95

## C

CAN bus 14, 86  
Control location selector 19  
Controller gain  
    Position control 68

## D

Deceleration ramp 95  
Device type 136  
Display values 79  
Distance unit  
    On PosMod 114

## E

Effective output current 136  
Electronic gearing 19, 72  
Encoder 45  
Encoder offset 42  
Encoder simulation 42, 43  
Encoder type 15, 16  
Error  
    Acknowledgment 86  
Error response 85  
    Programming 84  
Error status  
    Operation mode 37

## F

Feed hold 125  
Filter time constant for analog inputs 11  
Flash EPROM 27, 28  
Function selector 12, 19, 25, 28, 46, 107  
Function selectors for inputs 23

## G

Gain  
    Flux control 60  
    Position controller 68  
    Speed controller 62  
    Torque controller 56

## H

Hardware limit switches 122  
Hardware status word 16  
Holding time 40

## I

$i^2 \times t$  limitation of motor 50  
Input 20, 25, 33, 64, 69  
Inputs  
    On PosMod 128  
InterBus-S 47

## J

Jitter filter 44  
Jog mode 124

## L

Lag time  
    Flux control 61  
    Speed controller 64  
    Torque controller 57  
    Voltage regulator 65  
Limit for tracking error 71  
Lines per revolution 41, 43  
    Encoder 41  
    Encoder 2 96  
    Encoder input 2 96  
    Encoder simulation 43  
LustBus 74

## M

Machine zero 70  
Maximum current 14  
Maximum speed 54  
Maximum velocity  
    On PosMod 134  
MODE 10  
Mode  
    Control 15, 18  
Moment of inertia 63  
    Adaptation 62, 69  
    Motor 51  
    System 63  
MOP function  
    Description 99  
    Digital input 99  
    KeyPad 78  
Motor brake 12  
Motor maximum torque 53  
Motor operated potentiometer 33  
Motor rated current 50  
Motor type 17

## N

Nominal speed 55  
Number of pole pairs 16, 41, 43, 54  
    Motor 54

**O**  
 Operation mode 38  
   Encoder simulation 42  
   Holding brake 12  
   MOP 100  
 Option slot 35  
 Output 29, 40, 138  
 Outputs  
   On PosMod 123  
 Override 126

**P**  
 Password 79, 82  
 Position window 135  
 Positive direction of rotation 115

**Q**  
 Quick jog rate 120  
 Quick-stop 95  
   Description 104  
   Stop ramp 104

**R**  
 Reference cam 67  
 Reference input 24  
 Reference run 129  
 Reference-reached 36  
 Referencing speed  
   Electronic gearing 70  
 Register control 71  
 Reset 80  
 Resolution of acceleration 115

**S**  
 Sampling time 13  
   Digital scope 88  
   Flux control 61  
   Position controller 70  
   Speed controller 64  
   Speed recording 45  
   Torque controller 57  
   Voltage regulator 66  
 SCALE function 26  
 Scaling factors  
   Calculation example 112  
 Sequence program stop 122  
 Serial interface 19, 74, 107  
 Setup mode 37, 60, 64  
   Rise time 64  
 Slow jog speed 131  
 SmartCard 10  
 Smoothing time 96  
 Software version 136  
 Speed controller gain 62  
 SPEED function 25  
 Speed limitation 63  
 Speed ratio  
   Electronic gearing 72

Speed synchronism 19  
 Standstill window 39  
 Switching frequency 36  
 Symbols used 10

**T**  
 Table index 124  
 Table values  
   On PosMod 133  
 Threshold value  
   Actual speed 62  
   Actual torque 56  
 Torque controller 56  
 Torque limit 56  
 Torque limitation 26  
 Tracking error 71, 115  
 Transmission ratio  
   Speed synchronism 97  
 Travel resolution  
   Calculation example 112  
 Travel resolution factor  
   On PosMod 134  
 Type 10

**U**  
 Update 122  
 User level 79

**V**  
 Variables  
   On PosMod 133  
 Velocity resolution 113, 117  
 Voltage frequency control 73

**W**  
 Watchdog 76  
 Watchdog time 14

**Z**  
 Zero correction 126  
 Zero search 67

|              |
|--------------|
| Contents     |
| Introduction |
| _CONF        |
| _ENCD        |
| _OPT1        |
| _MOT         |
| _TCON        |
| _SCON        |
| _PCON        |
| _VFCON       |
| _SIO         |
| _KPAD        |
| _SCTY        |
| _SYS         |
| _REF         |
| _IO1         |
| _IO2         |
| _CAN         |
| _PMOD        |
| _VAL         |
| <b>Index</b> |

- [Contents](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [\\_CONF](#)
- [\\_ENCD](#)
- [\\_OPT1](#)
- [\\_MOT](#)
- [\\_TCON](#)
- [\\_SCON](#)
- [\\_PCON](#)
- [\\_VFCON](#)
- [\\_SIO](#)
- [\\_KPAD](#)
- [\\_SCTY](#)
- [\\_SYS](#)
- [\\_REF](#)
- [\\_IO1](#)
- [\\_IO2](#)
- [\\_CAN](#)
- [\\_PMOD](#)
- [\\_VAL](#)
- [Index](#)**



We reserve the right to make technical changes.

ID no. 0792.26B.0-00 **EN** 03/99

---

Lust Antriebstechnik GmbH \* Gewebestr. 5-9 \* D-35631 Lahnau \* Tel. +49 (0)6441 / 966 -0 \* Fax +49 (0)6441 / 966 -137  
Internet: <http://www.lust-tec.de> \* e-Mail: [lust@lust-tec.de](mailto:lust@lust-tec.de)